

## SAR TEST REPORT

For

Shenzhen KVD Communication Equipment Limited

LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model No.: S80 Lite

List Model No.: /

Prepared for  
Address

: Shenzhen KVD Communication Equipment Limited  
: Lenovo R&D Center 2F-B, South First Road, High-tech Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Prepared by  
Address

: Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.  
: 1/F., Xingyuan Industrial Park, Tongda Road, Bao'an Avenue, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China  
: (86)755-82591330  
: (86)755-82591332  
: www.LCS-cert.com  
: webmaster@LCS-cert.com

Date of receipt of test sample  
Number of tested samples  
Serial number  
Date of Test  
Date of Report

: Nov 30, 2018  
: 1  
: Prototype  
: Dec 03, 2018~Dec 18, 2018  
: Dec 20, 2018

## SAR TEST REPORT

**Report Reference No.....:** **LCS181130006AEB**

Date Of Issue .....: Dec 20, 2018

**Testing Laboratory Name .....**: **Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.**

Address .....: 1/F., Xingyuan Industrial Park, Tongda Road, Bao'an Avenue, Bao'an District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

Testing Location/ Procedure.....: Full application of Harmonised standards ■  
Partial application of Harmonised standards □  
Other standard testing method □

**Applicant's Name .....**: **Shenzhen KVD Communication Equipment Limited**

Address .....: Lenovo R&D Center 2F-B, South First Road, High-tech Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

**Test Specification:**

Standard.....: IEEE Std C95.1, 2005& IEEE Std 1528™-2013&FCC Part 2.1093

Test Report Form No.....: LCSEMC-1.0

TRF Originator .....: Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd.

Master TRF .....: Dated 2014-09

**Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. All rights reserved.**

This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. Shenzhen LCS Compliance Testing Laboratory Ltd. takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context.

**Test Item Description.....:** **LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone**

Trade Mark .....: DOOGEE

Model/Type Reference .....: S80 Lite

Operation Frequency .....: GSM 850/PCS1900, WCDMA Band II/V,LTE Band2/4/5/7/17, WLAN2.4G, Bluetooth4.0

Modulation Type .....: Refer to page 7

Ratings .....: DC 3.8V by Rechargeable Li-ion Battery(10080mAh)  
Recharged by DC 12V/2A TRAVEL CHARGER

**Result .....**: **Positive**

**Compiled by:**

**Supervised by:**

**Approved by:**

Vera Deng/ File administrators

Calvin Weng/ Technique principal

Gavin Liang/ Manager

# SAR -- TEST REPORT

**Test Report No. :****LCS181130006AEB**Dec 20, 2018  
Date of issue

Type / Model..... : S80 Lite

EUT..... : LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

**Applicant..... : Shenzhen KVD Communication Equipment Limited**

Address..... : Lenovo R&amp;D Center 2F-B, South First Road, High-tech Park, Nanshan District, Shenzhen, Guangdong, China

**Manufacturer..... : Shenzhen KVD Communication Equipment Limited**

Address..... : A,3rd floor, Building A2, Silicon valley Digital Industrial Park,22nd of Dafu industrial area,Aobei Community,Guanlan town,Longhua District,shenzhen 518000, China

**Factory..... : Shenzhen KVD Communication Equipment Limited**

Address..... : A,3rd floor, Building A2, Silicon valley Digital Industrial Park,22nd of Dafu industrial area,Aobei Community,Guanlan town,Longhua District,shenzhen 518000, China

**Test Result****Positive**

The test report merely corresponds to the test sample.

It is not permitted to copy extracts of these test result without the written permission of the test laboratory.

## Revision History

| Revision | Issue Date   | Revisions     | Revised By  |
|----------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| 000      | Dec 20, 2018 | Initial Issue | Gavin Liang |
|          |              |               |             |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>1. TEST STANDARDS AND TEST DESCRIPTION.....</b>                    | <b>6</b>   |
| 1.1. TEST STANDARDS .....   | 6          |
| 1.2. TEST DESCRIPTION.....  | 6          |
| 1.3. GENERAL REMARKS.....   | 6          |
| 1.4. PRODUCT DESCRIPTION .....  | 6          |
| 1.5. STATEMENT OF COMPLIANCE .....                                    | 8          |
| <b>2. TEST ENVIRONMENT.....</b>                                       | <b>9</b>   |
| 2.1. TEST FACILITY .....  | 9          |
| 2.2. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS .....                                   | 9          |
| 2.3. SAR LIMITS .....   | 9          |
| 2.4. EQUIPMENTS USED DURING THE TEST .....                            | 10         |
| <b>3. SAR MEASUREMENTS SYSTEM CONFIGURATION .....</b>                 | <b>12</b>  |
| 3.1. SAR MEASUREMENT SET-UP .....                                     | 12         |
| 3.2. OPENSAR E-FIELD PROBE SYSTEM.....                                | 13         |
| 3.3. PHANTOMS .....   | 14         |
| 3.4. DEVICE HOLDER .....  | 14         |
| 3.5. SCANNING PROCEDURE.....  | 15         |
| 3.6. DATA STORAGE AND EVALUATION.....                                 | 16         |
| 3.7. POSITION OF THE WIRELESS DEVICE IN RELATION TO THE PHANTOM ..... | 17         |
| 3.8. TISSUE DIELECTRIC PARAMETERS FOR HEAD AND BODY PHANTOMS.....     | 19         |
| 3.9. TISSUE EQUIVALENT LIQUID PROPERTIES .....                        | 19         |
| 3.10. SYSTEM CHECK.....   | 20         |
| 3.11. SAR MEASUREMENT PROCEDURE .....                                 | 22         |
| 3.12. POWER REDUCTION .....   | 27         |
| 3.13. POWER DRIFT.....  | 27         |
| <b>4. TEST CONDITIONS AND RESULTS.....</b>                            | <b>28</b>  |
| 4.1. CONDUCTED POWER RESULTS .....                                    | 28         |
| 4.2. MANUFACTURING TOLERANCE .....                                    | 43         |
| 4.3. TRANSMIT ANTENNAS AND SAR MEASUREMENT POSITION .....             | 50         |
| 4.4. SAR MEASUREMENT RESULTS .....                                    | 51         |
| 4.5. SIMULTANEOUS TX SAR CONSIDERATIONS .....                         | 56         |
| 4.6. SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY .....                                | 59         |
| 4.7. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF TEST PROCEDURES .....                     | 60         |
| 4.8. MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY (450MHz-6GHz).....                       | 61         |
| 4.9. SYSTEM CHECK RESULTS .....                                       | 62         |
| 4.10 SAR TEST GRAPH RESULTS.....                                      | 74         |
| <b>5. CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES .....</b>                              | <b>94</b>  |
| 5.1 PROBE-EPGO324 CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE.....                        | 94         |
| 5.2 SID750 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERITCATE.....                          | 104        |
| 5.3 SID835 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERITCATE.....                          | 115        |
| 5.4 SID1800 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE .....                      | 125        |
| 5.5 SID1900 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE .....                      | 136        |
| 5.6 SID2450 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERITCATE .....                        | 147        |
| 5.7 SID2600 DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERITCATE .....                        | 158        |
| <b>6. EUT TEST PHOTOGRAPHS .....</b>                                  | <b>169</b> |
| 6.1 PHOTOGRAPH OF LIQUID DEPTH.....                                   | 169        |
| 6.2 PHOTOGRAPH OF THE TEST .....                                      | 175        |
| <b>7. EUT PHOTOGRAPHS.....</b>  | <b>180</b> |

# 1. TEST STANDARDS AND TEST DESCRIPTION

## 1.1. Test Standards

[IEEE Std C95.1, 2005](#): IEEE Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 KHz to 300 GHz. It specifies the maximum exposure limit of 1.6 W/kg as averaged over any 1 gram of tissue for portable devices being used within 20 cm of the user in the uncontrolled environment.

[IEEE Std 1528™-2013](#): IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.

[FCC Part 2.1093](#): Radiofrequency Radiation Exposure Evaluation:Portable Devices

[KDB447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance](#) : Mobile and Portable Device RF Exposure Procedures and Equipment Authorization Policies

[KDB648474 D04](#): Handset SAR v01r03: SAR Evaluation Considerations for Wireless Handsets

[KDB865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz](#) : SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz

[KDB865664 D02 RF Exposure Reporting](#): RF Exposure Compliance Reporting and Documentation

Considerations

[KDB248227 D01 802.11 Wi-Fi SAR](#): SAR Guidance For Ieee 802.11 (Wi-Fi) Transmitters

[KDB941225 D01 3G SAR Procedures](#): 3G SAR Meaurement Procedures

[KDB 941225 D06 Hotspot Mode](#): SAR Evaluation Procedures For Portable Devices With Wireless Router Capabilities

[KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices](#): SAR Evaluation Considerations For LTE Devices

## 1.2. Test Description

The EUT battery must be fully charged and checked periodically during the test to ascertain uniform power . And Test device is identical prototype.

## 1.3. General Remarks

|                                |   |              |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|
| Date of receipt of test sample | : | Nov 30, 2018 |
| Testing commenced on           | : | Dec 03, 2018 |
| Testing concluded on           | : | Dec 18, 2018 |

## 1.4. Product Description

The **Shenzhen KVD Communication Equipment Limited.**'s Model: **S80 Lite** or the "EUT" as referred to in this report; more general information as follows, for more details, refer to the user's manual of the EUT.

| General Description   |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Product Name:         | LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone  |
| Model/Type reference: | S80 Lite  |
| List Model No.:       | /   |
| Modulation Type:      | GMSK for GSM/GPRS; QPSK for UMTS; QPSK, 16QAM for LTE                                     |
| Device category:      | Portable Device   |
| Exposure category:    | General population/uncontrolled environment   |
| EUT Type:             | Production Unit   |
| Hardware Version      | HCT-S600MB-B1   |
| Software Version:     | DOOGEE-S80Lite-Android8.1-20181109  |
| Power supply:         | DC 3.8V by Rechargeable Li-ion Battery(10080mAh)<br>Recharged by DC 12V/2A TRAVEL CHARGER |
| Hotspot:              | Supported, power not reduced when Hotspot open  |
| VoIP                  | Supported   |

*The EUT is GSM,WCDMA,LTE, mobile phone. the mobile phone is intended for speech and Multimedia Message Service (MMS) transmission. It is equipped with GSM/GPRS class 12 for GSM850, PCS1900, WCDMA Band II, Band V, LTE Band 2, LTE Band 4, Band5, Band7, Band17, and Bluetooth, WiFi2.4Gcamera functions. For more information see the following datasheet*

| Technical Characteristics |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>GSM</b>                |   |
| Support Networks          | GSM, GPRS   |
| Support Band              | GSM850/ DCS1800/ GSM900/ PCS1900  |
| Frequency                 | GSM850: 824.2~848.8MHz<br>GSM1900: 1850.2~1909.8MHz   |
| Power Class:              | GSM850:Power Class 4<br>PCS1900:Power Class 1   |
| Modulation Type:          | GSM850/PCS1900/GPRS850/GPRS1900   |
| GSM Release Version       | R99   |
| GPRS Multislot Class      | 12  |
| EGPRS Multislot Class     | Not Supported   |
| DTM Mode                  | Not Supported   |
| Antenna Gain:             | 0 dBi (max.) For GSM 850, PCS 1900;   |
| Antenna Type:             | PIFA Antenna  |
| <b>UMTS</b>               |   |
| Support Networks          | WCDMA RMC12.2K,HSDPA,HSUPA  |
| Operation Band:           | WCDMA Band II, Band V   |
| Frequency Range           | WCDMA Band II: 1852.4 ~ 1907.6MHz<br>WCDMA Band V: 826.4 ~ 846.6MHz   |
| Modulation Type:          | QPSK for WCDMA/HSUPA/HSDPA  |
| Power Class:              | Class 3   |
| WCDMA Release Version:    | R8  |
| HSDPA Release Version:    | Release 8   |
| HSUPA Release Version:    | Release 6   |
| DC-HSUPA Release Version: | Not Supported   |
| Antenna Gain:             | 0 dBi (max.) For WCDMA Band II, V   |
| Antenna Type:             | PIFA Antenna  |
| <b>LTE</b>                |   |
| Support Band              | LTE Band2, Band4, Band5, Band7, Band17  |
| Frequency Range           | LTE Band2:1850 ~ 1910MHz<br>LTE Band4:1710 ~ 1755MHz<br>LTE Band5:824 ~849MHz;<br>LTE Band7:2510 ~ 2560MHz<br>LTE Band17:704 ~ 716MHz |
| Power Class:              | Class 3   |
| Modulation Type:          | QPSK/16QAM  |
| LTE Release Version:      | Release 9   |
| VoLTE                     | Not Support   |
| Antenna Gain:             | 0 dBi (max.) For LTE Band 2, 4, 5, 7, 17  |
| Antenna Type:             | PIFA Antenna  |
| <b>WIFI 2.4G</b>          |   |
| Supported Standards:      | IEEE 802.11b/802.11g/802.11n(HT20 and HT40)   |
| Operation frequency:      | 2412-2462MHz for 11b/g/n(HT20)<br>2422-2452MHz for 11n(HT40)  |
| Type of Modulation:       | CCK, OFDM, QPSK, BPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM   |
| Data Rate:                | 1-11Mbps, 6-54Mbps, up to 150Mbps   |
| Channel number:           | IEEE 802.11b/802.11g/802.11n(HT20): 11; 802.11n(HT40): 7  |
| Channel separation:       | 5MHz  |
| Antenna Description       | PIFA Antenna; 0 dBi(Max.)   |
| <b>Bluetooth</b>          |   |
| Bluetooth Version:        | V4.0  |
| Modulation:               | GFSK(1Mbps) , π/4-DQPSK(2Mbps), 8DPSK(3Mbps)  |
| Operation frequency:      | 2402MHz~2480MHz   |
| Channel number:           | 40/79   |
| Channel separation:       | 1MHz/2MHz   |
| Antenna Description       | PIFA Antenna; 0 dBi(Max.)   |

## 1.5. Statement of Compliance

The maximum of results of SAR found during testing for S80 Lite are follows:

### <Highest Reported standalone SAR Summary>

| Classification Class | Frequency Band | Head (Report SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg)) | Hotspot (Report SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg)) | Body-worn (Report SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg)) |
|----------------------|----------------|---|--|--|
|                      |                |   | (Separation Distance 10mm)                 |  |
| PCE                  | GSM 850        | 0.080                                   | 0.209                                      | 0.209  |
|                      | GSM1900        | 0.770                                   | 0.737                                      | 0.737  |
|                      | WCDMA Band V   | 0.082                                   | 0.246                                      | 0.246  |
|                      | WCDMA Band II  | <b>1.224</b>                            | 0.791                                      | 0.791  |
|                      | LTE Band 2     | 0.742                                   | 0.537                                      | 0.537  |
|                      | LTE Band 4     | 1.083                                   | 1.174                                      | 1.174  |
|                      | LTE Band 5     | 0.063                                   | 0.143                                      | 0.143  |
|                      | LTE Band 7     | 0.168                                   | 0.488                                      | 0.488  |
|                      | LTE Band 17    | 0.074                                   | 0.273                                      | 0.273  |
| DTS                  | WIFI2.4G       | 0.091                                   | 0.038                                      | 0.038  |

This device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits (1.6 W/kg) specified in FCC 47 CFR part 2 (2.1093) and ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2013.

### <Highest Reported simultaneous SAR Summary>

| Exposure Position | Frequency Band | Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) | Classification Class | Highest Reported Simultaneous Transmission SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) |
|-------------------|----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--|
| Head              | WCDMA Band II  | 1.224                              | PCE                  | <b>1.315</b>   |
|                   | WIFI2.4G       | 0.091                              | DTS                  |  |

## 2. TEST ENVIRONMENT

### 2.1. Test Facility

The test facility is recognized, certified, or accredited by the following organizations:

Site Description  
 EMC Lab. : FCC Registration Number. is 254912  
 Industry Canada Registration Number. is 9642A-1.  
 ESMD Registration Number. is ARCB0108.  
 UL Registration Number. is 100571-492.  
 TUV SUD Registration Number. is SCN1081.  
 TUV RH Registration Number. is UA 50296516-001  
 NVLAP Registration Code is 600167-0.

### 2.2. Environmental conditions

During the measurement the environmental conditions were within the listed ranges:

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Temperature:          | 18-25 ° C    |
| Humidity:             | 40-65 %      |
| Atmospheric pressure: | 950-1050mbar |

### 2.3. SAR Limits

FCC Limit (1g Tissue)

| EXPOSURE LIMITS  | SAR (W/kg)   |  |
|--|--|--|
|  | (General Population / Uncontrolled Exposure Environment) | (Occupational / Controlled Exposure Environment) |
| Spatial Average(averaged over the whole body)            | 0.08   | 0.4  |
| Spatial Peak(averaged over any 1 g of tissue)            | 1.6  | 8.0  |
| Spatial Peak(hands/wrists/feet/anklesaveraged over 10 g) | 4.0  | 20.0   |

Population/Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individual who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Occupational/Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by people who are aware of the potential for exposure (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation).

## 2.4. Equipments Used during the Test

| Test Equipment                      | Manufacturer | Type/Model      | Serial Number          | Calibration      |                 |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------|
|                                     |              |                 |                        | Calibration Date | Calibration Due |
| PC                                  | Lenovo       | G5005           | MY42081102             | N/A              | N/A             |
| SAR Measurement system              | SATIMO       | 4014_01         | SAR_4014_01            | N/A              | N/A             |
| Signal Generator                    | Agilent      | E4438C          | MY42081396             | 06/16/2018       | 06/15/2019      |
| Multimeter                          | Keithley     | MiltiMeter 2000 | 4059164                | 06/16/2018       | 06/15/2019      |
| S-parameter Network Analyzer        | Agilent      | 8753ES          | US38432944             | 11/15/2018       | 11/14/2019      |
| Wideband Radia Communication Tester | R&S          | CMW500          | 1201.0002K50           | 11/15/2018       | 11/14/2019      |
| E-Field PROBE                       | SATIMO       | SSE2            | SN 31/17 EPGO324       | 10/08/2018       | 10/07/2019      |
| DIPOLE 750                          | SATIMO       | SID 750         | SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302 | 10/01/2018       | 09/30/2021      |
| DIPOLE 835                          | SATIMO       | SID 835         | SN 07/14 DIP 0G835-303 | 10/01/2018       | 09/30/2021      |
| DIPOLE 1800                         | SATIMO       | SID 1800        | SN 07/14 DIP 1G800-301 | 10/01/2018       | 09/30/2021      |
| DIPOLE 1900                         | SATIMO       | SID 1900        | SN 38/18 DIP 1G900-466 | 09/24/2018       | 09/23/2021      |
| DIPOLE 2450                         | SATIMO       | SID 2450        | SN 07/14 DIP 2G450-306 | 10/01/2018       | 09/30/2021      |
| DIPOLE 2600                         | SATIMO       | SID 2600        | SN 38/18 DIP 2G600-468 | 09/24/2018       | 09/23/2021      |
| Power meter                         | Agilent      | E4419B          | MY45104493             | 06/16/2018       | 06/15/2019      |
| Power meter                         | Agilent      | E4418B          | GB4331256              | 06/16/2018       | 06/15/2019      |
| Power sensor                        | Agilent      | E9301H          | MY41497725             | 06/16/2018       | 06/15/2019      |
| Power sensor                        | Agilent      | E9301H          | MY41495234             | 06/16/2018       | 06/15/2019      |
| Directional Coupler                 | MCLI/USA     | 4426-20         | 0D2L51502              | 06/16/2018       | 06/15/2019      |
| EUT POSITIONING DEVICE              | SATIMO       | MSH98           | SN 40/14 MSH98         | N/A              | N/A             |
| SAM PHANTOM                         | SATIMO       | SAM117          | SN 40/14 SAM117        | N/A              | N/A             |
| COMOSAR OPEN Coaxial Probe          | SATIMO       | OCPG 68         | SN 40/14 OCPG68        | N/A              | N/A             |
| Liquid measurement Kit              | HP           | 85033D          | 3423A03482             | N/A              | N/A             |

Note:

- 1) Per KDB865664D01 requirements for dipole calibration, the test laboratory has adopted three year extended calibration interval. Each measured dipole is expected to evaluate with following criteria at least on annual interval.
  - a) There is no physical damage on the dipole;
  - b) System check with specific dipole is within 10% of calibrated values;
  - c) The most recent return-loss results, measured at least annually, deviates by no more than 20% from the previous measurement;
  - d) The most recent measurement of the real or imaginary parts of the impedance, measured at least annually is within 5Ω from the previous measurement.

- 2) Network analyzer probe calibration against air, distilled water and a shorting block performed before measuring liquid parameters.

### 3. SAR MEASUREMENTS SYSTEM CONFIGURATION

#### 3.1. SAR Measurement Set-up

The OPENSAR system for performing compliance tests consist of the following items:

A standard high precision 6-axis robot (KUKA) with controller and software.

KUKA Control Panel (KCP)

A dosimetric probe, i.e., an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with a Video Positioning System(VPS).

The stress sensor is composed with mechanical and electronic when the electronic part detects a change on the electro-mechanical switch,It sends an “Emergency signal” to the robot controller that to stop robot's moves

A computer operating Windows XP.

OPENSAR software

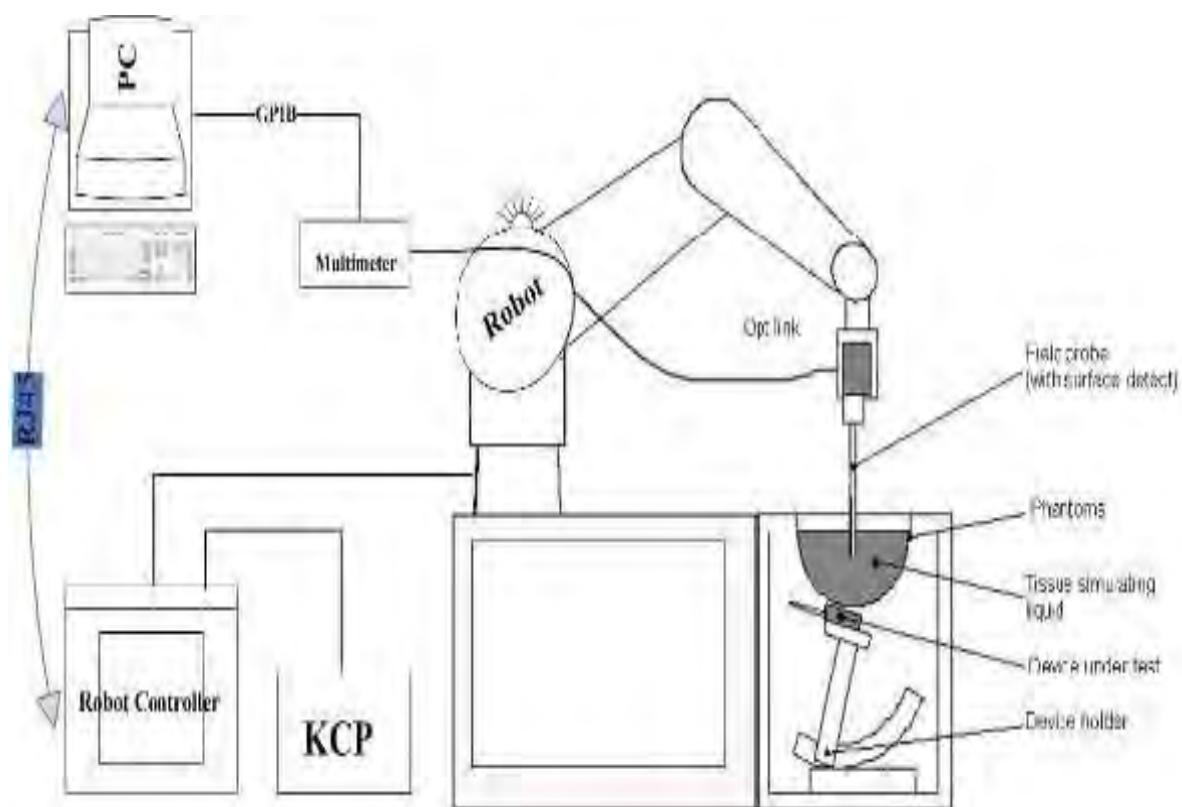
Remote control with teaches pendant and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.

The SAM phantom enabling testing left-hand right-hand and body usage.

The Position device for handheld EUT

Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes .

System validation dipoles to validate the proper functioning of the system.



### 3.2. OPENSAR E-field Probe System

The SAR measurements were conducted with the dosimetric probe EPGO324 (manufactured by SATIMO), designed in the classical triangular configuration and optimized for dosimetric evaluation.

#### Probe Specification

**Construction** Symmetrical design with triangular core

Interleaved sensors

Built-in shielding against static charges

PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)

**Calibration** ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.

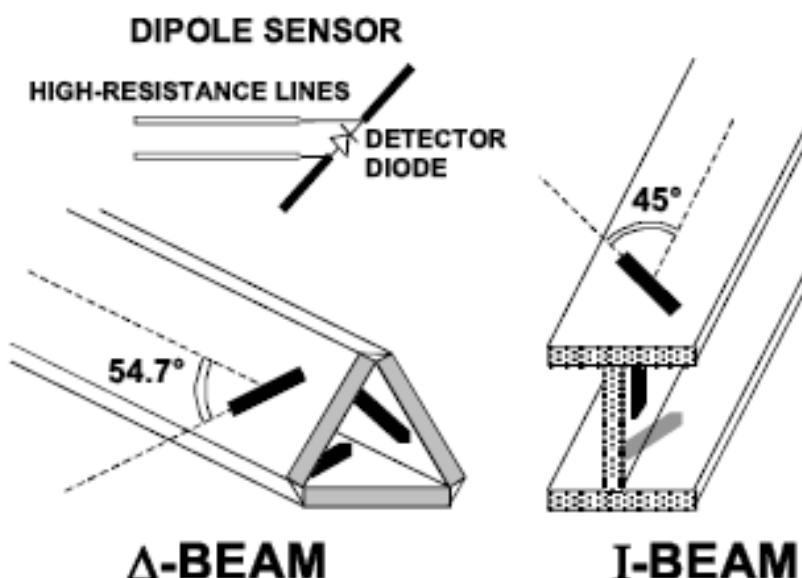
|               |  |
|---------------|--|
| Frequency     | 450 MHz to 6 GHz;<br>Linearity: 0.25dB(450 MHz to 6GHz)  |
| Directivity   | 0.25 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis)<br>0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)                   |
| Dynamic Range | 0.01W/kg to > 100 W/kg;<br>Linearity: 0.25 dB  |
| Dimensions    | Overall length: 330 mm (Tip: 16mm)<br>Tip diameter: 5 mm (Body: 8 mm)<br>Distance from probe tip to sensor centers: 2.5 mm |
| Application   | General dosimetry up to 6 GHz<br>Dosimetry in strong gradient fields<br>Compliance tests of Mobile Phones                  |



#### Isotropic E-Field Probe

The isotropic E-Field probe has been fully calibrated and assessed for isotropicity, and boundary effect within a controlled environment. Depending on the frequency for which the probe is calibrated the method utilized for calibration will change.

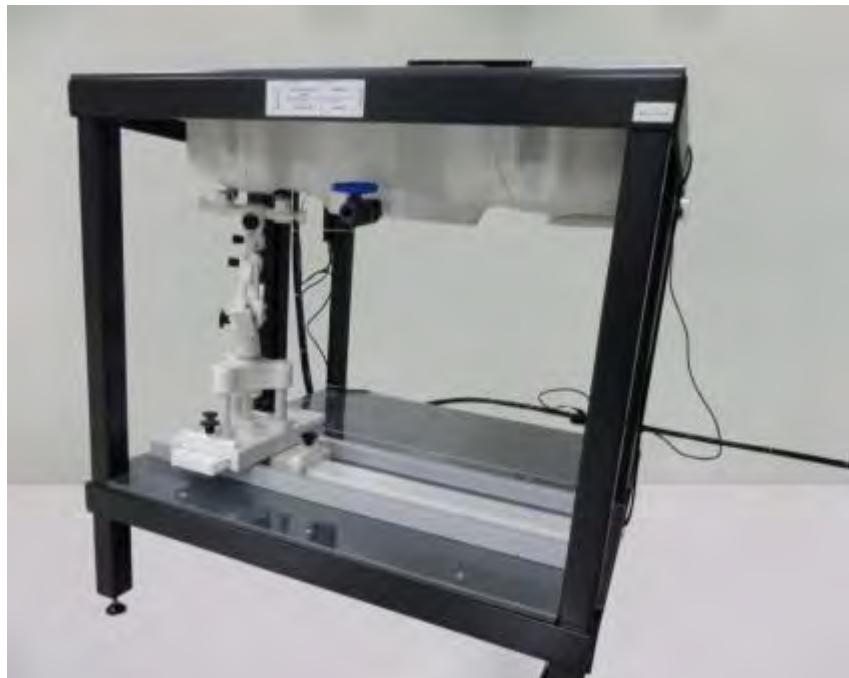
The E-Field probe utilizes a triangular sensor arrangement as detailed in the diagram below:



### 3.3. Phantoms

The SAM Phantom SAM117 is constructed of a fiberglass shell integrated in a wooden table. The shape of the shell is in compliance with the specification set in IEEE P1528 and CENELEC EN62209-1 , EN62209-2:2010. The phantom enables the dosimetric evaluation of left and right hand phone usage as well as body mounted usage at the flat phantom region. A cover prevents the evaporation of the liquid. Reference markings on the Phantom allow the complete setup of all predefined phantom positions and measurement grids by manually teaching three points in the robo

System checking was performed using the flat section, whilst Head SAR tests used the left and right head profile sections. Body SAR testing also used the flat section between the head profiles.



SAM Twin Phantom

### 3.4. Device Holder

In combination with the Generic Twin Phantom SAM117, the Mounting Device enables the rotation of the mounted transmitter in spherical coordinates whereby the rotation points is the ear opening. The devices can be easily, accurately, and repeatedly positioned according to the FCC and CENELEC specifications. The device holder can be locked at different phantom locations (left head, right head, flat phantom).



Device holder supplied by SATIMO

### 3.5. Scanning Procedure

The procedure for assessing the peak spatial-average SAR value consists of the following steps

#### Power Reference Measurement

The reference and drift jobs are useful jobs for monitoring the power drift of the device under test in the batch process. Both jobs measure the field at a specified reference position, at a selectable distance from the phantom surface. The reference position can be either the selected section's grid reference point or a user point in this section. The reference job projects the selected point onto the phantom surface, orients the probe perpendicularly to the surface, and approaches the surface using the selected detection method.

#### Area Scan

The Area Scan is used as a fast scan in two dimensions to find the area of high field values before running a detailed measurement around the hot spot. Before starting the area scan a grid spacing of 15 mm x 15 mm is set. During the scan the distance of the probe to the phantom remains unchanged. After finishing area scan, the field maxima within a range of 2 dB will be ascertained.

|  | $\leq 3$ GHz   | $> 3$ GHz  |
|--|--|--|
| Maximum distance from closest measurement point (geometric center of probe sensors) to phantom surface | $5 \text{ mm} \pm 1 \text{ mm}$  | $\frac{1}{2} \cdot \delta \cdot \ln(2) \text{ mm} \pm 0.5 \text{ mm}$                |
| Maximum probe angle from probe axis to phantom surface normal at the measurement location              | $30^\circ \pm 1^\circ$   | $20^\circ \pm 1^\circ$   |
|  | $\leq 2 \text{ GHz: } \leq 15 \text{ mm}$<br>$2 - 3 \text{ GHz: } \leq 12 \text{ mm}$  | $3 - 4 \text{ GHz: } \leq 12 \text{ mm}$<br>$4 - 6 \text{ GHz: } \leq 10 \text{ mm}$ |
| Maximum area scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Area}}, \Delta y_{\text{Area}}$                 | When the x or y dimension of the test device, in the measurement plane orientation, is smaller than the above, the measurement resolution must be $\leq$ the corresponding x or y dimension of the test device with at least one measurement point on the test device. |  |

#### Zoom Scan

Zoom Scans are used to estimate the peak spatial SAR values within a cubic averaging volume containing 1 g and 10 g of simulated tissue. The default Zoom Scan is done by 7x7x7 points within a cube whose base is centered around the maxima found in the preceding area scan.

|  |   |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution: $\Delta x_{\text{Zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{Zoom}}$ |   | $\leq 2 \text{ GHz: } \leq 8 \text{ mm}$<br>$2 - 3 \text{ GHz: } \leq 5 \text{ mm}^*$  | $3 - 4 \text{ GHz: } \leq 5 \text{ mm}^*$<br>$4 - 6 \text{ GHz: } \leq 4 \text{ mm}^*$   |
| Maximum zoom scan spatial resolution, normal to phantom surface                        | uniform grid: $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n)$ | $\leq 5 \text{ mm}$  | $3 - 4 \text{ GHz: } \leq 4 \text{ mm}$<br>$4 - 5 \text{ GHz: } \leq 3 \text{ mm}$<br>$5 - 6 \text{ GHz: } \leq 2 \text{ mm}$    |
|  | graded grid                               | $\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(1): \text{ between 1}^{\text{st}} \text{ two points closest to phantom surface}$<br>$\Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n>1): \text{ between subsequent points}$ | $\leq 4 \text{ mm}$<br>$\leq 1.5 \cdot \Delta z_{\text{Zoom}}(n-1) \text{ mm}$   |
| Minimum zoom scan volume   | x, y, z                                   | $\geq 30 \text{ mm}$   | $3 - 4 \text{ GHz: } \geq 28 \text{ mm}$<br>$4 - 5 \text{ GHz: } \geq 25 \text{ mm}$<br>$5 - 6 \text{ GHz: } \geq 22 \text{ mm}$ |

Note:  $\delta$  is the penetration depth of a plane-wave at normal incidence to the tissue medium; see IEEE Std 1528-2013 for details.

\* When zoom scan is required and the *reported* SAR from the *area scan based 1-g SAR estimation* procedures of KDB Publication 447498 is  $\leq 1.4 \text{ W/kg}$ ,  $\leq 8 \text{ mm}$ ,  $\leq 7 \text{ mm}$  and  $\leq 5 \text{ mm}$  zoom scan resolution may be applied, respectively, for 2 GHz to 3 GHz, 3 GHz to 4 GHz and 4 GHz to 6 GHz.

### Power Drift measurement

The drift job measures the field at the same location as the most recent reference job within the same procedure, and with the same settings. The drift measurement gives the field difference in dB from the reading conducted within the last reference measurement. Several drift measurements are possible for one reference measurement. This allows a user to monitor the power drift of the device under test within a batch process. In the properties of the Drift job, the user can specify a limit for the drift and have OPENSAR software stop the measurements if this limit is exceeded.

## 3.6. Data Storage and Evaluation

### Data Storage

The OPENSAR software stores the acquired data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files . The software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verification of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of incorrect parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with a wrong crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be re-evaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type ([V/m], [A/m], [°C], [mW/g], [mW/cm<sup>2</sup>], [dBrel], etc.). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or show meaningless results, e.g., a SAR output in a lossless media will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

### Data Evaluation

The OPENSAR software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe parameters: - Sensitivity                              Normi, ai0, ai1, ai2

- Conversion factor                              ConvFi

- Diode compression point                              Dcpi

Device parameters: - Frequency                              f

- Crest factor                                      cf

Media parameters: - Conductivity                              σ

- Density    ρ

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the OPENSAR components. In the direct measuring mode of the multimeter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics. If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot \frac{cf}{dcpi}$$

With Vi = compensated signal of channel i ( i = x, y, z )

Ui = input signal of channel i ( i = x, y, z )

cf = crest factor of exciting field

dcpi = diode compression point

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be evaluated:

$$\text{E - fieldprobes : } E_i = \sqrt{\frac{V_i}{Norm_i \cdot ConvF}}$$

$$\text{H - fieldprobes : } H_i = \sqrt{V_i} \cdot \frac{a_{i0} + a_{i1}f + a_{i2}f^2}{f}$$

With Vi = compensated signal of channel i ( i = x, y, z )

Normi = sensor sensitivity of channel i

[mV/(V/m)<sup>2</sup>] for E-field Probes

ConvF = sensitivity enhancement in solution

(i = x, y, z)

(i = x, y, z)

- $a_{ij}$  = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes  
 $f$  = carrier frequency [GHz]  
 $E_i$  = electric field strength of channel  $i$  in V/m  
 $H_i$  = magnetic field strength of channel  $i$  in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = \sqrt{E_x^2 + E_y^2 + E_z^2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = E_{tot}^2 \cdot \frac{\sigma}{\rho \cdot 1'000}$$

- with SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g  
 $E_{tot}$  = total field strength in V/m  
 $\sigma$  = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]  
 $\rho$  = equivalent tissue density in g/cm<sup>3</sup>

Note that the density is normally set to 1 (or 1.06), to account for actual brain density rather than the density of the simulation liquid.

### 3.7. Position of the wireless device in relation to the phantom

#### General considerations

This standard specifies two handset test positions against the head phantom – the “cheek” position and the “tilt” position.

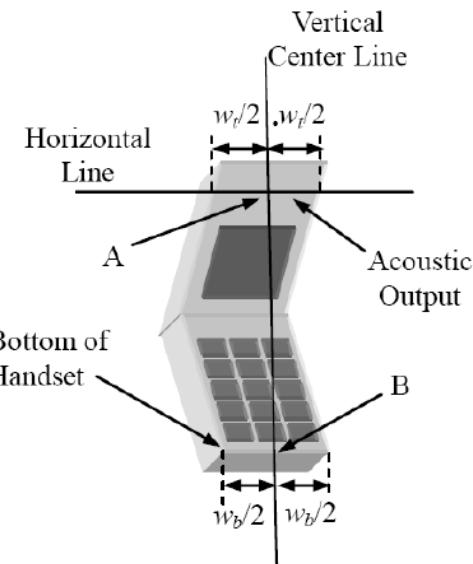
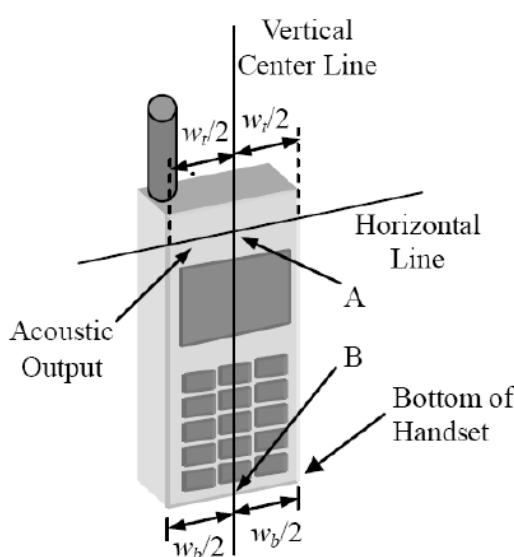
The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field as a free space field

$$P_{(pwe)} = \frac{E_{tot}^2}{3770} \text{ or } P_{(pwe)} = H_{tot}^2 \cdot 37.7$$

Where  $P_{pwe}$ =Equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm<sup>2</sup>

$E_{tot}$ =total electric field strength in V/m

$H_{tot}$ =total magnetic field strength in A/m



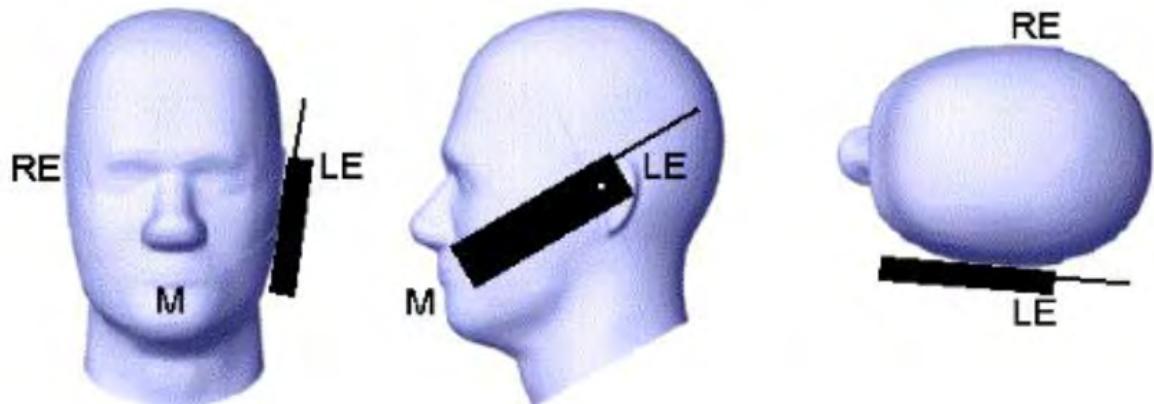
$w_t$  Width of the handset at the level of the acoustic

$w_b$  Width of the bottom of the handset

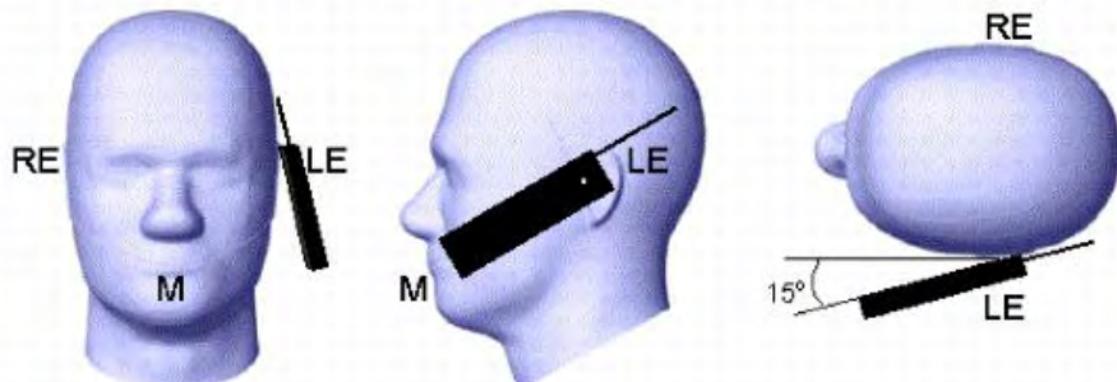
A Midpoint of the width  $w_t$  of the handset at the level of the acoustic output

B Midpoint of the width  $w_b$  of the bottom of the handset

Picture 1-a Typical “fixed” case handset Picture 1-b Typical “clam-shell” case handset



Picture 2 Cheek position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM



Picture 3 Tilt position of the wireless device on the left side of SAM

For body SAR test we applied to FCC KDB941225, KDB447498, KDB248227, KDB648654;

### 3.8. Tissue Dielectric Parameters for Head and Body Phantoms

The liquid is consisted of water,salt,Glycol,Sugar,Preventol and Cellulose.The liquid has previously been proven to be suited for worst-case.It's satisfying the latest tissue dielectric parameters requirements proposed by the KDB865664.

The composition of the tissue simulating liquid

| Ingredient   | 750MHz |      | 835MHz |      | 1800 MHz |       | 1900 MHz |       | 2450MHz |       | 2600MHz |       | 5000MHz |      |
|--------------|--------|------|--------|------|----------|-------|----------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|------|
| (% Weight)   | Head   | Body | Head   | Body | Head     | Body  | Head     | Body  | Head    | Body  | Head    | Body  | Head    | Body |
| Water        | 39.28  | 51.3 | 41.45  | 52.5 | 54.5     | 40.2  | 54.9     | 40.4  | 62.7    | 73.2  | 60.3    | 71.4  | 65.5    | 78.6 |
| Preventol    | 0.10   | 0.10 | 0.10   | 0.10 | 0.00     | 0.00  | 0.00     | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00 |
| HEC          | 1.00   | 1.00 | 1.00   | 1.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  | 0.00     | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00 |
| DGBE         | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 45.33    | 59.31 | 44.92    | 59.10 | 36.80   | 26.70 | 39.10   | 28.40 | 0.00    | 0.00 |
| Triton X-100 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00   | 0.00 | 0.00     | 0.00  | 0.00     | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00  | 0.00    | 0.00  | 17.2    | 10.7 |

| Target Frequency (MHz) | Head         |               | Body         |               |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|                        | $\epsilon_r$ | $\sigma(S/m)$ | $\epsilon_r$ | $\sigma(S/m)$ |
| 150                    | 52.3         | 0.76          | 61.9         | 0.80          |
| 300                    | 45.3         | 0.87          | 58.2         | 0.92          |
| 450                    | 43.5         | 0.87          | 56.7         | 0.94          |
| 835                    | 41.5         | 0.90          | 55.2         | 0.97          |
| 900                    | 41.5         | 0.97          | 55.0         | 1.05          |
| 915                    | 41.5         | 0.98          | 55.0         | 1.06          |
| 1450                   | 40.5         | 1.20          | 54.0         | 1.30          |
| 1610                   | 40.3         | 1.29          | 53.8         | 1.40          |
| 1800-2000              | 40.0         | 1.40          | 53.3         | 1.52          |
| 2450                   | 39.2         | 1.80          | 52.7         | 1.95          |
| 3000                   | 38.5         | 2.40          | 52.0         | 2.73          |
| 5800                   | 35.3         | 5.27          | 48.2         | 6.00          |

### 3.9. Tissue equivalent liquid properties

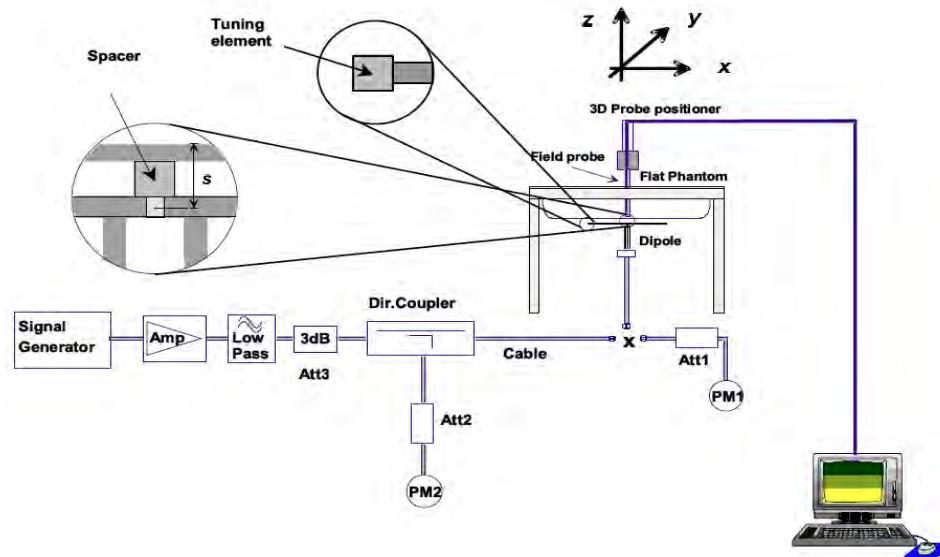
Dielectric Performance of Head and Body Tissue Simulating Liquid

| Test Engineer: Handy Lu |                          |               |              |                 |        |              |              |                 |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Tissue Type             | Measured Frequency (MHz) | Target Tissue |              | Measured Tissue |        |              | Liquid Temp. | Test Data       |
|                         |                          | $\sigma$      | $\epsilon_r$ | $\sigma$        | Dev.   | $\epsilon_r$ |              |                 |
| 750H                    | 750                      | 0.89          | 41.94        | 0.86            | -3.37% | 42.40        | 0.80%        | 20.5 12/03/2018 |
| 835H                    | 835                      | 0.90          | 41.50        | 0.89            | -1.11% | 40.33        | 2.82%        | 20.3 12/05/2018 |
| 1800H                   | 1800                     | 1.40          | 40.00        | 1.42            | 1.43%  | 41.59        | 3.98%        | 21.0 12/07/2018 |
| 1900H                   | 1900                     | 1.40          | 40.00        | 1.41            | 0.71%  | 41.25        | 3.13%        | 20.7 12/11/2018 |
| 2450H                   | 2450                     | 1.80          | 39.20        | 1.79            | -0.56% | 39.83        | 1.61%        | 21.2 12/13/2018 |
| 2600H                   | 2600                     | 1.96          | 39.00        | 1.91            | -2.55% | 39.55        | 1.41%        | 20.6 12/17/2018 |
| 750B                    | 750                      | 0.96          | 55.53        | 0.97            | -2.02% | 57.11        | 0.95%        | 20.2 12/04/2018 |
| 835B                    | 835                      | 0.97          | 55.20        | 0.95            | -2.06% | 54.37        | -1.50%       | 21.9 12/06/2018 |
| 1800B                   | 1800                     | 1.52          | 53.30        | 1.50            | -1.32% | 54.19        | 1.67%        | 20.2 12/10/2018 |
| 1900B                   | 1900                     | 1.52          | 53.30        | 1.54            | 1.32%  | 53.97        | 1.26%        | 21.4 12/12/2018 |
| 2450B                   | 2450                     | 1.95          | 52.70        | 1.96            | 0.51%  | 52.17        | -1.01%       | 20.0 12/14/2018 |
| 2600B                   | 2600                     | 2.16          | 52.50        | 2.15            | -0.46% | 50.76        | -3.31%       | 21.3 12/18/2018 |

### 3.10. System Check

The purpose of the system check is to verify that the system operates within its specifications at the device test frequency. The system check is simple check of repeatability to make sure that the system works correctly at the time of the compliance test;

System check results have to be equal or near the values determined during dipole calibration with the relevant liquids and test system ( $\pm 10\%$ ).



The output power on dipole port must be calibrated to 20 dBm (100mW) before dipole is connected.



Photo of Dipole Setup

**Justification for Extended SAR Dipole Calibrations**

Referring to KDB 865664D01V01r04, if dipoles are verified in return loss (<-20dB, within 20% of prior calibration), and in impedance (within 5 ohm of prior calibration), the annual calibration is not necessary and the calibration interval can be extended. While calibration intervals not exceed 3 years.

SID750 SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302 Extend Dipole Calibrations

| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 2018-10-01          | -34.80           |           | 50.7                 |             | 1.6                       |             |

SID835 SN 07/14 DIP 0G835-303 Extend Dipole Calibrations

| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 2018-10-01          | -24.49           |           | 54.9                 |             | 2.8                       |             |

SID1800 SN 30/14 DIP 1G800-301 Extend Dipole Calibrations

| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 2018-10-01          | -20.26           |           | 43.1                 |             | 6.9                       |             |

SID1900 SN 38/18 DIP 1G900-466 Extend Dipole Calibrations

| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 2018-09-24          | -26.43           |           | 50.5                 |             | 4.7                       |             |

SID2450 SN 07/14 DIP 2G450-306 Extend Dipole Calibrations

| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 2018-10-01          | -25.59           |           | 44.7                 |             | -1.1                      |             |

SID2600 SN 38/18 DIP 2G600-468 Extend Dipole Calibrations

| Date of Measurement | Return-Loss (dB) | Delta (%) | Real Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) | Imaginary Impedance (ohm) | Delta (ohm) |
|---------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| 2018-09-24          | -29.14           |           | 49.2                 |             | 3.4                       |             |

| Mixture Type | Frequency (MHz) | Power               | SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg) | SAR <sub>10g</sub> (W/kg) | Drift (%) | 1W Target                |                           | Difference percentage |        | Liquid Temp | Date       |
|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|------------|
|              |                 |                     |                          |                           |           | SAR <sub>1g</sub> (W/kg) | SAR <sub>10g</sub> (W/kg) | 1g                    | 10g    |             |            |
| Head         | 750             | 100 mW              | 0.847                    | 0.565                     | -2.16     | 8.38                     | 5.53                      | 1.07%                 | 2.17%  | 20.5        | 12/03/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 8.47                     | 5.65                      |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Body         | 750             | 100 mW              | 0.881                    | 0.584                     | -1.55     | 8.77                     | 5.78                      | 0.46%                 | 1.04%  | 20.2        | 12/04/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 8.81                     | 5.84                      |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Head         | 835             | 100 mW              | 0.916                    | 0.634                     | -1.24     | 9.60                     | 6.20                      | -4.58%                | 2.26%  | 20.3        | 12/05/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 9.16                     | 6.34                      |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Body         | 835             | 100 mW              | 0.975                    | 0.633                     | 3.54      | 9.90                     | 6.39                      | -1.52%                | -0.94% | 21.9        | 12/06/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 9.75                     | 6.33                      |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Head         | 1800            | 100 mW              | 3.835                    | 2.013                     | 0.76      | 38.13                    | 20.2                      | 0.58%                 | -0.35% | 21.0        | 12/07/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 38.35                    | 20.13                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Body         | 1800            | 100 mW              | 4.077                    | 2.133                     | -2.51     | 39.03                    | 20.65                     | 4.46%                 | 3.29%  | 20.2        | 12/10/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 40.77                    | 21.33                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Head         | 1900            | 100 mW              | 3.918                    | 2.006                     | 3.34      | 39.84                    | 20.20                     | -1.66%                | -0.69% | 20.7        | 12/11/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 39.18                    | 20.06                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Body         | 1900            | 100 mW              | 4.274                    | 2.115                     | -1.49     | 43.33                    | 21.59                     | -1.36%                | -2.04% | 21.4        | 12/12/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 42.74                    | 21.15                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Head         | 2450            | 100 mW              | 5.251                    | 2.387                     | -2.53     | 53.89                    | 24.15                     | -2.56%                | -1.16% | 21.2        | 12/13/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 52.51                    | 23.87                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Body         | 2450            | 100 mW              | 5.243                    | 2.385                     | 1.04      | 54.65                    | 24.58                     | -4.06%                | -2.97% | 20.2        | 12/14/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 52.43                    | 23.85                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Head         | 2600            | 100 mW              | 5.473                    | 2.344                     | -2.09     | 56.19                    | 24.08                     | -2.60%                | -2.66% | 20.6        | 12/17/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 54.73                    | 23.44                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |
| Body         | 2600            | 100 mW              | 5.586                    | 2.437                     | -1.02     | 57.49                    | 24.88                     | -2.84%                | -2.05% | 21.3        | 12/18/2018 |
|              |                 | Normalize to 1 Watt | 55.86                    | 24.37                     |           |                          |                           |                       |        |             |            |

### 3.11. SAR measurement procedure

The measurement procedures are as follows:

#### 3.11.1 Conducted power measurement

- For WWAN power measurement, use base station simulator connection with RF cable, at maximum power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Read the WWAN RF power level from the base station simulator.
- For WLAN/BT power measurement, use engineering software to configure EUT WLAN/BT continuously Transmission, at maximum RF power in each supported wireless interface and frequency band.
- Connect EUT RF port through RF cable to the power meter, and measure WLAN/BT output power.

#### 3.11.2 GSM Test Configuration

SAR tests for GSM 850 and GSM 1900, a communication link is set up with a System Simulator (SS) by air link. Using CMU200 the power level is set to "5" for GSM 850, set to "0" for GSM 1900. Since the GPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslots is 5. the EGPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslots is 5.

SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested. GSM voice and GPRS data use GMSK, which is a constant amplitude modulation with minimal peak to average power difference within the time-slot burst. For EDGE, GMSK is used for MCS 1 – MCS 4 and 8-PSK is used for MCS 5 – MCS 9; where 8-PSK has an inherently higher peak-to-average power ratio. The GMSK and 8-PSK EDGE configurations are considered separately for SAR compliance. The GMSK EDGE configurations are grouped with GPRS and considered with respect to time-averaged maximum output power to determine

compliance. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to 8-PSK EDGE with GMSK GPRS/EDGE as the primary mode.

### 3.11.3 UMTS Test Configuration

#### 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq \frac{1}{4}$  dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.<sup>3</sup> This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as “otherwise” in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

#### Output power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1’s” for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are required in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

#### Head SAR

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for 12.2 kbps AMR in 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the highest reported SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC for head exposure.

#### 1) Body-Worn Accessory SAR

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured using an applicable RMC configuration with the corresponding spreading code or DPDCHn, for the highest reported body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When more than 2 DPDCHn are supported by the handset, it may be necessary to configure additional DPDCHn using FTM (Factory Test Mode) or other chipset based test approaches with parameters similar to those used in 384 kbps and 768 kbps RMC.

#### 2) Handsets with Release 5 HSDPA

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices” section of this document, for the highest reported SAR body-worn accessory exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. Handsets with both HSDPA and HSUPA are tested according to Release 6 HSPA test procedures.

HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-PDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4 ms with a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors( $\beta_c$ ,  $\beta_d$ ), and HS-DPCCH power offset parameters ( $\Delta ACK$ ,  $\Delta NACK$ ,  $\Delta CQI$ ) should be set according to values indicated in the Table below. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the H-set

**Table 2: Subtests for UMTS Release 5 HSDPA**

| Sub-set | $\beta_c$         | $\beta_d$         | $\beta_d$<br>(SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{hs}$<br>(note 1, note 2) | CM(dB)<br>(note 3) | MPR(dB) |
|---------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| 1       | 2/15              | 15/15             | 64                | 2/15              | 4/15                             | 0.0                | 0.0     |
| 2       | 12/15<br>(note 4) | 15/15<br>(note 4) | 64                | 12/15<br>(note 4) | 24/15                            | 1.0                | 0.0     |
| 3       | 15/15             | 8/15              | 64                | 15/8              | 30/15                            | 1.5                | 0.5     |
| 4       | 15/15             | 4/15              | 64                | 15/4              | 30/15                            | 1.5                | 0.5     |

Note1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$   
Note2: CM=1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ .  
Note3: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period(TF1,TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TFC1,TF1) to  $\beta_c=11/15$  and  $\beta_d=15/15$ .

#### HSUPA Test Configuration

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body-worn accessory configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures in the “Release 6 HSPA Data Devices” section of this document, for the highest reported body-worn accessory exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC. When VOIP is applicable for next to the ear head exposure in HSPA, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode; otherwise, the same HSPA configuration used for body-worn accessory measurements is tested for next to the ear head exposure.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSPA, a communication test set is required for output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSPA are configured according to the  $\beta$  values indicated in Table 2 and other applicable procedures described in the ‘WCDMA Handset’ and ‘Release 5 HSDPA Data Devices’ sections of this document

**Table 3: Sub-Test 5 Setup for Release 6 HSUPA**

| Sub-set | $\beta_c$            | $\beta_d$            | $\beta_d$<br>(SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$    | $\beta_{hs}^{(1)}$ | $\beta_{ec}$ | $\beta_{ed}$                               | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(SF) | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(codes) | CM<br>(2)<br>(dB) | MPR<br>(dB) | AG <sup>(4)</sup><br>Index | E-<br>TFCI |
|---------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------------|------------|
| 1       | 11/15 <sup>(3)</sup> | 15/15 <sup>(3)</sup> | 64                | 11/15 <sup>(3)</sup> | 22/15              | 209/225      | 1039/225                                   | 4                    | 1                       | 1.0               | 0.0         | 20                         | 75         |
| 2       | 6/15                 | 15/15                | 64                | 6/15                 | 12/15              | 12/15        | 94/75                                      | 4                    | 1                       | 3.0               | 2.0         | 12                         | 67         |
| 3       | 15/15                | 9/15                 | 64                | 15/9                 | 30/15              | 30/15        | $\beta_{ed1}:47/15$<br>$\beta_{ed2}:47/15$ | 4                    | 2                       | 2.0               | 1.0         | 15                         | 92         |
| 4       | 2/15                 | 15/15                | 64                | 2/15                 | 4/15               | 2/15         | 56/75                                      | 4                    | 1                       | 3.0               | 2.0         | 17                         | 71         |
| 5       | 15/15 <sup>(4)</sup> | 15/15 <sup>(4)</sup> | 64                | 15/15 <sup>(4)</sup> | 30/15              | 24/15        | 134/15                                     | 4                    | 1                       | 1.0               | 0.0         | 21                         | 81         |

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$ ,  $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS- DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Figure 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

#### 3.11.4 LTE Test Configuration

##### QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power among RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel.<sup>8</sup> When the reported SAR of a required test channel is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

##### QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in section 4.2.1 are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.<sup>9</sup>

QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in sections 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 are  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel; and if the reported SAR is  $> 1.45$  W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

### 3.11.5 WIFI Test Configuration

The SAR measurement and test reduction procedures are structured according to either the DSSS or OFDM transmission mode configurations used in each standalone frequency band and aggregated band. For devices that operate in exposure configurations that require multiple test positions, additional SAR test reduction may be applied. The maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance, are used to determine initial SAR test requirements for the 802.11 transmission modes in a frequency band. SAR is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel for the initial test configuration. SAR measurement and test reduction for the remaining 802.11 modes and test channels are determined according to measured or specified maximum output power and reported SAR of the initial measurements. The general test reduction and SAR measurement approaches are summarized in the following:

1. The maximum output power specified for production units are determined for all applicable 802.11 transmission modes in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. Maximum output power is measured for the highest maximum output power configuration(s) in each frequency band according to the default power measurement procedures.
2. For OFDM transmission configurations in the 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, an “initial test configuration” is first determined for each standalone and aggregated frequency band according to the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units.
  - a. When the same maximum power is specified for multiple transmission modes in a frequency band, the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, lowest data rate and lowest order 802.11a/g/n/ac mode is used for SAR measurement, on the highest measured output power channel in the initial test configuration, for each frequency band.
  - b. SAR is measured for OFDM configurations using the initial test configuration procedures. Additional frequency band specific SAR test reduction may be considered for individual frequency bands
  - c. Depending on the reported SAR of the highest maximum output power channel tested in the initial test configuration, SAR test reduction may apply to subsequent highest output channels in the initial test configuration to reduce the number of SAR measurements.
3. The Initial test configuration does not apply to DSSS. The 2.4 GHz band SAR test requirements and 802.11b DSSS procedures are used to establish the transmission configurations required for SAR measurement.
4. An “initial test position”is applied to further reduce the number of SAR tests for devices operating in next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet or hotspot mode exposure configurations that require multiple test positions .
  - a. SAR is measured for 802.11b according to the 2.4 GHz DSSS procedure using the exposure condition established by the initial test position.
  - b. SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations using the initial test configuration. 802.11b/g/n operating modes are tested independently according to the service requirements in each frequency band. 802.11b/g/n modes are tested on the maximum average output channel.
5. The Initial test position does not apply to devices that require a fixed exposure test position. SAR is measured in a fixed exposure test position for these devices in 802.11b according to the 2.4 GHz DSSS procedure or in 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM configurations using the initial test configuration procedures .
6. The “subsequent test configuration”procedures are applied to determine if additional SAR measurements are required for the remaining OFDM transmission modes that have not been tested in the initial test configuration. SAR test exclusion is determined according to reported SAR in the initial test configuration and maximum output power specified or measured for these other OFDM configurations.

#### 2.4 GHz and 5GHz SAR Procedures

Separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations in the 2.4 GHz band to simplify DSSS test requirements. For 802.11b DSSS SAR measurements, DSSS SAR procedure applies to fixed exposure test position and initial test position procedure applies to multiple exposure test positions. When SAR measurement is required for an OFDM configuration, the initial test configuration, subsequent test configuration and initial test position procedures are applied. The SAR test exclusion requirements for 802.11g/n OFDM configurations are described in section 5.2.2.

##### 1. 802.11b DSSS SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either a fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- a. When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel (section 3.1) for the exposure configuration is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ , no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- b. When the reported SAR is  $> 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is required for that exposure configuration using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is  $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

#### 1. 2.4 GHz 802.11g/n OFDM SAR Test Exclusion Requirements

When SAR measurement is required for 2.4 GHz 802.11g/n OFDM configurations, the measurement and test reduction procedures for OFDM are applied (section 5.3). SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions.

- a. When KDB Publication 447498 SAR test exclusion applies to the OFDM configuration
- b. When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ .

#### 2. SAR Test Requirements for OFDM Configurations

When SAR measurement is required for 802.11 a/g/n/ac OFDM configurations, each standalone and frequency aggregated band is considered separately for SAR test reduction. When the same transmitter and antenna(s) are used for U-NII-1 and U-NII-2A bands, additional SAR test reduction applies. When band gap channels between U-NII-2C band and 5.8 GHz U-NII-3 or §15.247 band are supported, the highest maximum output power transmission mode configuration and maximum output power channel across the bands must be used to determine SAR test reduction, according to the initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration requirements.<sup>20</sup> In applying the initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration procedures, the 802.11 transmission configuration with the highest specified maximum output power and the channel within a test configuration with the highest measured maximum output power should be clearly distinguished to apply the procedures.

#### 3. OFDM Transmission Mode SAR Test Configuration and Channel Selection Requirements

The initial test configuration for 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz OFDM transmission modes is determined by the 802.11 configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance, in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. SAR for the initial test configuration is measured using the highest maximum output power channel determined by the default power measurement procedures (section 4). When multiple configurations in a frequency band have the same specified maximum output power, the initial test configuration is determined according to the following steps applied sequentially.

- a. The largest channel bandwidth configuration is selected among the multiple configurations with the same specified maximum output power.
- b. If multiple configurations have the same specified maximum output power and largest channel bandwidth, the lowest order modulation among the largest channel bandwidth configurations is selected.
- c. If multiple configurations have the same specified maximum output power, largest channel bandwidth and lowest order modulation, the lowest data rate configuration among these configurations is selected.
- d. When multiple transmission modes (802.11a/g/n/ac) have the same specified maximum output power, largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate, the lowest order 802.11 mode is selected; i.e., 802.11a is chosen over 802.11n then 802.11ac or 802.11g is chosen over 802.11n.

After an initial test configuration is determined, if multiple test channels have the same measured maximum output power, the channel chosen for SAR measurement is determined according to the following. These channel selection procedures apply to both the initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration(s), with respect to the default power measurement procedures or additional power measurements required for further SAR test reduction. The same procedures also apply to subsequent highest output power channel(s) selection.

- a. Channels with measured maximum output power within  $\frac{1}{4} \text{ dB}$  of each other are considered to have the same maximum output.
- b. When there are multiple test channels with the same measured maximum output power, the channel closest to mid-band frequency is selected for SAR measurement.
- c. When there are multiple test channels with the same measured maximum output power and equal separation from mid-band frequency; for example, high and low channels or two mid-band channels, the higher frequency (number) channel is selected for SAR measurement.

#### Initial Test Configuration Procedures

An initial test configuration is determined for OFDM transmission modes according to the channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate combination(s) with the highest maximum output power specified for production units in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. SAR is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel. For configurations with the same specified or measured maximum output power, additional transmission mode and test channel selection procedures are required (see section 5.3.2). SAR test reduction of subsequent highest output test channels is based on the reported SAR of the initial test configuration. For next to the ear, hotspot mode and UMC mini-tablet exposure configurations where multiple test positions are required, the initial test position procedure is applied to minimize the number of test positions required for SAR measurement using the initial test configuration transmission mode.<sup>23</sup> For fixed exposure conditions that do not have multiple SAR test positions, SAR is measured in the transmission mode determined by the initial test configuration. When the reported SAR of the initial test configuration is  $> 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR measurement is required

for the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) in the initial test configuration until the reported SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$  or all required channels are tested.

#### 4. Subsequent Test Configuration Procedures

SAR measurement requirements for the remaining 802.11 transmission mode configurations that have not been tested in the initial test configuration are determined separately for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, in each exposure condition, according to the maximum output power specified for production units. The initial test position procedure is applied to next to the ear, UMPC mini-tablet and hotspot mode configurations. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple transmission modes, the procedures in section 5.3.2 are applied to determine the test configuration. Additional power measurements may be required to determine if SAR measurements are required for subsequent highest output power channels in a subsequent test configuration. The subsequent test configuration and SAR measurement procedures are described in the following.

- a. When SAR test exclusion provisions of KDB Publication 447498 are applicable and SAR measurement is not required for the initial test configuration, SAR is also not required for the next highest maximum output power transmission mode subsequent test configuration(s) in that frequency band or aggregated band and exposure configuration.
- b. When the highest reported SAR for the initial test configuration (when applicable, include subsequent highest output channels), according to the initial test position or fixed exposure position requirements, is adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ , SAR is not required for that subsequent test configuration.
- c. The number of channels in the initial test configuration and subsequent test configuration can be different due to differences in channel bandwidth. When SAR measurement is required for a subsequent test configuration and the channel bandwidth is smaller than that in the initial test configuration, all channels in the subsequent test configuration that overlap with the larger bandwidth channel tested in the initial test configuration should be used to determine the highest maximum output power channel. This step requires additional power measurement to identify the highest maximum output power channel in the subsequent test configuration to determine SAR test reduction.
  - 1). SAR should first be measured for the channel with highest measured output power in the subsequent test configuration.
  - 2). SAR for subsequent highest measured maximum output power channels in the subsequent test configuration is required only when the reported SAR of the preceding higher maximum output power channel(s) in the subsequent test configuration is  $> 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$  or until all required channels are tested.
    - a) For channels with the same measured maximum output power, SAR should be measured using the channel closest to the center frequency of the larger channel bandwidth channel in the initial test configuration.
    - d. SAR measurements for the remaining highest specified maximum output power OFDM transmission mode configurations that have not been tested in the initial test configuration (highest maximum output) or subsequent test configuration(s) (subsequent next highest maximum output power) is determined by applying the subsequent test configuration procedures in this section to the remaining configurations according to the following:
      - 1) replace "subsequent test configuration" with "next subsequent test configuration" (i.e., subsequent next highest specified maximum output power configuration)
      - 2) replace "initial test configuration" with "all tested higher output power configurations.

### 3.12. Power Reduction

The product without any power reduction.

### 3.13. Power Drift

To control the output power stability during the SAR test, SAR system calculates the power drift by measuring the E-field at the same location at the beginning and at the end of the measurement for each test position. This ensures that the power drift during one measurement is within 5%.

## 4. TEST CONDITIONS AND RESULTS

### 4.1. Conducted Power Results

According KDB 447498 D01 General RF Exposure Guidance v06 Section 4.1 2) states that "Unless it is specified differently in the published RF exposure KDB procedures, these requirements also apply to test reduction and test exclusion considerations. Time-averaged maximum conducted output power applies to SAR and, as required by § 2.1091(c), time-averaged ERP applies to MPE. When an antenna port is not available on the device to support conducted power measurement, such as FRS and certain Part 15 transmitters with built-in integral antennas, the maximum output power allowed for production units should be used to determine RF exposure test exclusion and compliance."

#### <GSM Conducted Power>

General Note:

1. Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the maximum output power channel is used for SAR testing and for further SAR test reduction.
2. According to October 2013TCB Workshop, for GSM / GPRS, the number of time slots to test for SAR should correspond to the highest frame-average maximum output power configuration, considering the possibility of e.g. 3rd party VoIP operation for head and body-worn SAR testing, the EUT was set in GPRS (2 Tx slot) for GSM850/GSM1900 band due to their highest frame-average power.
3. For hotspot mode SAR testing, GPRS / EDGE should be evaluated, therefore the EUT was set in GPRS (2 Tx slots) for GSM850/GSM1900 band due to its highest frame-average power.

#### <SIM1>

#### Conducted power measurement results for GSM850/PCS1900

| GSM 850     |                 | Tune-up      | Burst Conducted power (dBm) |              |              | Division Factors | Tune-up      | Average power (dBm)    |              |              |
|-------------|-----------------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|--------------|
|             |                 |              | Channel/Frequency(MHz)      |              |              |                  |              | Channel/Frequency(MHz) |              |              |
|             |                 | Max          | 128/824.2                   | 190/836.6    | 251/848.8    |                  | Max          | 128/824.2              | 190/836.6    | 251/848.8    |
| GSM         |                 | 33.00        | 32.53                       | 32.68        | 32.68        | -9.03dB          | 23.97        | 23.50                  | 23.65        | 23.65        |
| GPRS (GMSK) | 1TX slot        | 32.50        | 32.36                       | 32.30        | 32.38        | -9.03dB          | 23.47        | 23.33                  | 23.27        | 23.35        |
|             | <b>2TX slot</b> | <b>32.00</b> | <b>31.94</b>                | <b>31.40</b> | <b>30.80</b> | <b>-6.02dB</b>   | <b>25.98</b> | <b>25.92</b>           | <b>25.38</b> | <b>24.78</b> |
|             | 3TX slot        | 30.00        | 29.35                       | 29.98        | 29.92        | -4.26dB          | 25.74        | 25.09                  | 25.72        | 25.66        |
|             | 4TX slot        | 29.00        | 28.92                       | 28.48        | 28.71        | -3.01dB          | 25.99        | 25.91                  | 25.47        | 25.70        |
| GSM 1900    |                 | Tune-up      | Burst Conducted power (dBm) |              |              | Division Factors | Tune-up      | Average power (dBm)    |              |              |
|             |                 |              | Channel/Frequency(MHz)      |              |              |                  |              | Channel/Frequency(MHz) |              |              |
|             |                 | Max          | 512/1850.2                  | 661/1880     | 810/1909.8   |                  | Max.         | 512/1850.2             | 661/1880     | 810/1909.8   |
| GSM         |                 | 30.00        | 29.77                       | 29.64        | 29.61        | -9.03dB          | 20.97        | 20.74                  | 20.61        | 20.58        |
| GPRS (GMSK) | 1TX slot        | 29.50        | 29.15                       | 29.27        | 29.47        | -9.03dB          | 20.47        | 20.12                  | 20.24        | 20.44        |
|             | <b>2TX slot</b> | <b>29.00</b> | <b>27.90</b>                | <b>27.85</b> | <b>28.59</b> | <b>-6.02dB</b>   | <b>22.98</b> | <b>21.88</b>           | <b>21.83</b> | <b>22.57</b> |
|             | 3TX slot        | 27.00        | 26.52                       | 26.69        | 26.35        | -4.26dB          | 22.74        | 22.26                  | 22.43        | 22.09        |
|             | 4TX slot        | 26.00        | 25.54                       | 25.29        | 25.35        | -3.01dB          | 22.99        | 22.53                  | 22.28        | 22.34        |

## &lt;SIM2&gt;

| GSM 850        |          | Burst Average Conducted power (dBm) |           |            |
|----------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-----------|------------|
|                |          | Channel/Frequency(MHz)              |           |            |
|                |          | 128/824.2                           | 190/836.6 | 251/848.8  |
| GSM            |          | 32.51                               | 32.49     | 32.47      |
| GPRS<br>(GMSK) | 1TX slot | 32.33                               | 32.39     | 32.12      |
|                | 2TX slot | 31.05                               | 31.37     | 31.08      |
|                | 3TX slot | 29.28                               | 29.73     | 29.65      |
|                | 4TX slot | 27.13                               | 28.22     | 27.38      |
| GSM 1900       |          | Burst Average Conducted power (dBm) |           |            |
|                |          | Channel/Frequency(MHz)              |           |            |
|                |          | 512/1850.2                          | 661/1880  | 810/1909.8 |
| GSM            |          | 29.48                               | 29.52     | 29.42      |
| GPRS<br>(GMSK) | 1TX slot | 29.29                               | 29.38     | 29.22      |
|                | 2TX slot | 28.09                               | 28.90     | 27.38      |
|                | 3TX slot | 26.41                               | 26.95     | 26.69      |
|                | 4TX slot | 25.82                               | 25.14     | 25.95      |

**Notes:**

## 1. Division Factors

To average the power, the division factor is as follows:

1TX-slot = 1 transmit time slot out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/1) => -9.00dB

2TX-slots = 2 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/2) => -6.00dB

3TX-slots = 3 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/3) => -4.26dB

4TX-slots = 4 transmit time slots out of 8 time slots=> conducted power divided by (8/4) => -3.00dB

2. According to the conducted power as above, the GPRS measurements are performed with 2Txslot for GPRS850 and 2Txslot GPRS1900.

## &lt;UMTS Conducted Power&gt;

The following tests were conducted according to the test requirements outlined in 3GPP TS 34.121 specification. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

**HSDPA Setup Configuration:**

- The EUT was connected to Base Station E5515C referred to the Setup Configuration.
- The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting:
  - Set Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters were set according to each
  - Specific sub-test in the following table, C10.1.4, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - Set RMC 12.2Kbps + HSDPA mode.
  - Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - Set HS-DSCH Configuration Type to FRC (H-set 1, QPSK)
  - Select HSDPA Uplink Parameters
  - Set Delta ACK, Delta NACK and Delta CQI = 8
  - Set Ack-Nack Repetition Factor to 3
  - Set CQI Feedback Cycle (k) to 4 ms
  - Set CQI Repetition Factor to 2
  - Power Ctrl Mode = All Up bits
- The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.10.1.4:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH**

| <b>Sub-test</b> | $\beta_c$         | $\beta_d$         | $\beta_d$<br>(SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{HS}$<br>(Note 1,<br>Note 2) | CM (dB)<br>(Note 3) | MPR (dB)<br>(Note 3) |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1               | 2/15              | 15/15             | 64                | 2/15              | 4/15                                | 0.0                 | 0.0                  |
| 2               | 12/15<br>(Note 4) | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 64                | 12/15<br>(Note 4) | 24/15                               | 1.0                 | 0.0                  |
| 3               | 15/15             | 8/15              | 64                | 15/8              | 30/15                               | 1.5                 | 0.5                  |
| 4               | 15/15             | 4/15              | 64                | 15/4              | 30/15                               | 1.5                 | 0.5                  |

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA,  $\Delta_{ACK}$  and  $\Delta_{NACK} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ , and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 24/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 24/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 3: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15, \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 4: For subtest 2 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 11/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

**Setup Configuration****HSUPA Setup Configuration:**

- The EUT was connected to Base Station R&S CMU200 referred to the Setup Configuration.
- The RF path losses were compensated into the measurements.
- A call was established between EUT and Base Station with following setting \* :
  - Call Configs = 5.2B, 5.9B, 5.10B, and 5.13.2B with QPSK
  - Set the Gain Factors ( $\beta_c$  and  $\beta_d$ ) and parameters (AG Index) were set according to each specific sub-test in the following table, C11.1.3, quoted from the TS 34.121
  - Set Cell Power = -86 dBm
  - Set Channel Type = 12.2k + HSPA
  - Set UE Target Power
  - Power Ctrl Mode= Alternating bits
  - Set and observe the E-TFCI
  - Confirm that E-TFCI is equal to the target E-TFCI of 75 for sub-test 1, and other subtest's E-TFCI
- The transmitted maximum output power was recorded.

**Table C.11.1.3:  $\beta$  values for transmitter characteristics tests with HS-DPCCH and E-DCH**

| <b>Sub-test</b> | $\beta_c$         | $\beta_d$         | $\beta_d$<br>(SF) | $\beta_c/\beta_d$ | $\beta_{HS}$<br>(Note 1) | $\beta_{ec}$ | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(Note 5)<br>(Note 6)         | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(SF) | $\beta_{ed}$<br>(Codes) | CM<br>(dB)<br>(Note 2) | MPR<br>(dB)<br>(Note 2) | AG<br>Index<br>(Note 6) | E-TFCI |
|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|--------|
| 1               | 11/15<br>(Note 3) | 15/15<br>(Note 3) | 64                | 11/15<br>(Note 3) | 22/15                    | 209/25       | 1309/225                                     | 4                    | 1                       | 1.0                    | 0.0                     | 20                      | 75     |
| 2               | 6/15              | 15/15             | 64                | 6/15              | 12/15                    | 12/15        | 94/75  | 4                    | 1                       | 3.0                    | 2.0                     | 12                      | 67     |
| 3               | 15/15             | 9/15              | 64                | 15/9              | 30/15                    | 30/15        | $\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$<br>$\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$ | 4                    | 2                       | 2.0                    | 1.0                     | 15                      | 92     |
| 4               | 2/15              | 15/15             | 64                | 2/15              | 4/15                     | 2/15         | 56/75  | 4                    | 1                       | 3.0                    | 2.0                     | 17                      | 71     |
| 5               | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 64                | 15/15<br>(Note 4) | 30/15                    | 24/15        | 134/15                                       | 4                    | 1                       | 1.0                    | 0.0                     | 21                      | 81     |

Note 1:  $\Delta_{ACK}, \Delta_{NACK}$  and  $\Delta_{CQI} = 30/15$  with  $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$ .

Note 2: CM = 1 for  $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15, \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$ . For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 10/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 4: For subtest 5 the  $\beta_c/\beta_d$  ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to  $\beta_c = 14/15$  and  $\beta_d = 15/15$ .

Note 5: In case of testing by UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1, Sub-test 3 is omitted according to TS25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6:  $\beta_{ed}$  can not be set directly, it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

**General Note**

1. Per KDB 941225 D01, RMC 12.2kbps setting is used to evaluate SAR. If AMR 12.2kbps power is < 0.25dB higher than RMC 12.2kbps, SAR tests with AMR 12.2kbps can be excluded.
2. By design, AMR and HSDPA/HSUPA RF power will not be larger than RMC 12.2kbps, detailed information is included in Tune-up Procure exhibit.
3. It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSDPA/HSUPA subtests may differ from the specification of 3GPP, according to the chipset implementation in this model. The implementation and expected deviation are detailed in tune-up procedure exhibit.

**<SIM1>Conducted Power Measurement Results(WCDMA Band II / V)**

| Item  | band        | WCDMA Band II result (dBm) |               |                 | WCDMA Band V result (dBm) |                |                |
|-------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
|       |             | Channel/Frequency(MHz)     |               |                 | Channel/Frequency(MHz)    |                |                |
|       | sub-test    | 9262/<br>1852.4            | 9400/<br>1880 | 9538/<br>1907.6 | 4132/<br>826.4            | 4182/<br>836.4 | 4233/<br>846.6 |
| RMC   | 12.2kbps    | 23.57                      | 23.55         | 23.53           | 23.42                     | 23.47          | 23.46          |
|       | 64kbps      | 22.71                      | 22.77         | 22.67           | 22.64                     | 22.69          | 22.62          |
|       | 144kbps     | 22.47                      | 22.45         | 22.39           | 22.50                     | 22.35          | 22.45          |
|       | 384kbps     | 22.21                      | 22.44         | 22.02           | 22.42                     | 22.35          | 22.38          |
| HSDPA | Sub -Test 1 | 22.92                      | 22.96         | 22.95           | 22.92                     | 22.96          | 22.97          |
|       | Sub -Test 2 | 22.81                      | 22.89         | 22.85           | 22.84                     | 22.87          | 22.82          |
|       | Sub -Test 3 | 22.81                      | 22.77         | 22.70           | 22.74                     | 22.71          | 22.77          |
|       | Sub -Test 4 | 22.82                      | 22.75         | 22.71           | 22.84                     | 22.77          | 22.78          |
| HSUPA | Sub -Test 1 | 22.82                      | 22.85         | 22.89           | 22.88                     | 22.74          | 22.87          |
|       | Sub -Test 2 | 22.82                      | 22.81         | 22.88           | 22.84                     | 22.84          | 22.81          |
|       | Sub -Test 3 | 22.79                      | 22.76         | 22.78           | 22.78                     | 22.75          | 22.73          |
|       | Sub -Test 4 | 22.83                      | 22.86         | 22.88           | 22.87                     | 22.87          | 22.81          |
|       | Sub -Test 5 | 22.83                      | 22.71         | 22.81           | 22.79                     | 22.70          | 22.77          |

**<SIM2> (Not Supported)**

**Note:** When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is  $\leq 1/2$ dB higher than the primary mode (RMC12.2kbps) or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

**LTE Band2**

| BW<br>(MHz) | Frequency<br>(MHz) | RB Configuration |        | Average Power [dBm] |       |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|-------|
|             |                    | Size             | Offset | QPSK                | 16QAM |
| 1.4         | 1850.7             | 1                | 0      | 24.67               | 24.00 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 24.85               | 24.18 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 24.77               | 24.01 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 24.83               | 24.00 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 24.86               | 24.00 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 24.90               | 23.99 |
|             | 1880.0             | 6                | 0      | 23.76               | 22.76 |
|             |                    | 1                | 0      | 24.79               | 24.10 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 24.84               | 24.23 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 24.78               | 24.12 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 24.85               | 23.81 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 24.85               | 23.85 |
| 3           | 1909.3             | 3                | 3      | 24.83               | 23.83 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 23.83               | 22.75 |
|             |                    | 1                | 0      | 24.94               | 24.09 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 25.04               | 24.27 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 24.92               | 24.15 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 24.99               | 24.04 |
|             | 1851.5             | 3                | 2      | 25.06               | 24.06 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 25.00               | 24.05 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 23.98               | 23.08 |
|             |                    | 1                | 0      | 24.84               | 24.12 |
|             |                    | 1                | 7      | 25.08               | 24.36 |
|             |                    | 1                | 14     | 24.90               | 24.21 |
| 5           | 1880.0             | 8                | 0      | 23.88               | 22.90 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 23.88               | 22.97 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 23.87               | 22.93 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 23.86               | 22.79 |
|             |                    | 1                | 0      | 24.72               | 24.03 |
|             |                    | 1                | 7      | 24.96               | 24.22 |
|             | 1908.5             | 1                | 14     | 24.79               | 24.06 |
|             |                    | 8                | 0      | 23.82               | 22.87 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 23.83               | 22.93 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 23.81               | 22.84 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 23.77               | 22.77 |
|             |                    | 1                | 0      | 24.92               | 24.24 |
| 10          | 1852.5             | 1                | 7      | 25.18               | 24.48 |
|             |                    | 1                | 14     | 24.96               | 24.32 |
|             |                    | 8                | 0      | 24.01               | 22.97 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 24.03               | 22.96 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 23.97               | 22.94 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 23.94               | 22.91 |
|             | 1880.0             | 1                | 0      | 24.78               | 23.93 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 25.11               | 24.30 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 24.89               | 23.89 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 23.61               | 22.62 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 23.65               | 22.99 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 23.56               | 22.68 |
| 20          | 1907.5             | 25               | 0      | 23.40               | 22.48 |
|             |                    | 1                | 0      | 24.52               | 24.00 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 24.93               | 24.34 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 24.45               | 24.04 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 23.83               | 22.94 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 23.87               | 23.00 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 23.82               | 22.90 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 23.80               | 22.84 |
|             |                    | 1                | 0      | 24.85               | 23.59 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 25.26               | 24.04 |

|    |        |     |    |       |       |
|----|--------|-----|----|-------|-------|
|    |        | 1   | 24 | 24.95 | 23.58 |
|    |        | 12  | 0  | 23.80 | 22.76 |
|    |        | 12  | 6  | 23.86 | 22.95 |
|    |        | 12  | 13 | 23.55 | 22.83 |
|    |        | 25  | 0  | 23.56 | 22.67 |
| 10 | 1855.0 | 1   | 0  | 24.54 | 23.59 |
|    |        | 1   | 24 | 24.76 | 23.90 |
|    |        | 1   | 49 | 24.40 | 23.71 |
|    |        | 25  | 0  | 23.42 | 22.43 |
|    |        | 25  | 12 | 23.47 | 22.51 |
|    |        | 25  | 25 | 23.59 | 22.61 |
|    |        | 50  | 0  | 23.51 | 22.48 |
|    |        | 1   | 0  | 24.13 | 23.39 |
|    |        | 1   | 24 | 24.53 | 23.83 |
|    |        | 1   | 49 | 24.21 | 23.51 |
| 15 | 1880.0 | 25  | 0  | 23.79 | 22.84 |
|    |        | 25  | 12 | 23.65 | 22.84 |
|    |        | 25  | 25 | 23.73 | 22.74 |
|    |        | 50  | 0  | 23.88 | 22.83 |
|    |        | 1   | 0  | 24.56 | 23.36 |
|    |        | 1   | 24 | 24.98 | 23.86 |
|    |        | 1   | 49 | 24.41 | 23.78 |
|    |        | 25  | 0  | 23.38 | 22.49 |
|    |        | 25  | 12 | 23.33 | 22.48 |
|    |        | 25  | 25 | 23.34 | 22.59 |
| 20 | 1905.0 | 50  | 0  | 23.51 | 22.38 |
|    |        | 1   | 0  | 24.34 | 23.56 |
|    |        | 1   | 37 | 24.62 | 23.97 |
|    |        | 1   | 74 | 24.21 | 23.48 |
|    |        | 37  | 0  | 23.41 | 22.39 |
|    |        | 37  | 18 | 23.48 | 22.52 |
|    |        | 37  | 38 | 23.49 | 22.42 |
|    |        | 75  | 0  | 23.47 | 22.46 |
|    |        | 1   | 0  | 24.02 | 23.25 |
|    |        | 1   | 37 | 24.61 | 23.76 |
| 15 | 1880.0 | 1   | 74 | 24.00 | 23.32 |
|    |        | 37  | 0  | 23.35 | 22.36 |
|    |        | 37  | 18 | 23.45 | 22.46 |
|    |        | 37  | 38 | 23.32 | 22.56 |
|    |        | 75  | 0  | 23.56 | 22.67 |
|    |        | 1   | 0  | 23.98 | 23.08 |
|    |        | 1   | 37 | 24.41 | 23.64 |
|    |        | 1   | 74 | 24.34 | 23.62 |
|    |        | 37  | 0  | 22.95 | 22.02 |
|    |        | 37  | 18 | 23.31 | 22.29 |
| 20 | 1902.5 | 37  | 38 | 23.40 | 22.38 |
|    |        | 75  | 0  | 23.23 | 22.18 |
|    |        | 1   | 0  | 24.25 | 23.40 |
|    |        | 1   | 49 | 24.76 | 23.95 |
|    |        | 1   | 99 | 24.04 | 23.15 |
|    |        | 50  | 0  | 23.33 | 22.34 |
|    |        | 50  | 25 | 23.45 | 22.41 |
|    |        | 50  | 50 | 23.40 | 22.41 |
|    |        | 100 | 0  | 23.40 | 22.40 |
|    |        | 1   | 0  | 24.08 | 23.21 |
| 20 | 1880.0 | 1   | 49 | 24.61 | 23.76 |
|    |        | 1   | 99 | 23.97 | 23.05 |
|    |        | 50  | 0  | 23.30 | 22.24 |
|    |        | 50  | 25 | 23.32 | 22.29 |
|    |        | 50  | 50 | 23.12 | 22.09 |
|    |        | 100 | 0  | 23.17 | 22.20 |

|  |  |     |    |       |       |
|--|--|-----|----|-------|-------|
|  |  | 1   | 0  | 23.89 | 23.24 |
|  |  | 1   | 49 | 24.33 | 23.62 |
|  |  | 1   | 99 | 24.35 | 23.61 |
|  |  | 50  | 0  | 22.90 | 21.89 |
|  |  | 50  | 25 | 23.10 | 22.11 |
|  |  | 50  | 50 | 23.15 | 22.20 |
|  |  | 100 | 0  | 22.98 | 21.99 |

**LTE Band4**

| BW<br>(MHz) | Frequency<br>(MHz) | RB Configuration |        | Average Power [dBm] |       |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|-------|
|             |                    | Size             | Offset | QPSK                | 16QAM |
| 1.4         | 1710.7             | 1                | 0      | 25.85               | 25.05 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 26.07               | 25.18 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 25.89               | 24.87 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 25.45               | 24.57 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 25.57               | 24.56 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 25.41               | 24.55 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 24.34               | 23.35 |
|             | 1732.5             | 1                | 0      | 25.37               | 24.82 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 25.43               | 25.03 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 25.27               | 24.83 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 25.66               | 24.44 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 25.56               | 24.51 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 25.46               | 24.59 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 24.54               | 23.58 |
|             | 1754.3             | 1                | 0      | 25.27               | 24.16 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 25.34               | 24.43 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 25.18               | 24.20 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 24.90               | 23.92 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 24.93               | 23.93 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 24.94               | 23.96 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 24.25               | 23.27 |
| 3           | 1711.5             | 1                | 0      | 25.83               | 24.63 |
|             |                    | 1                | 7      | 25.97               | 24.86 |
|             |                    | 1                | 14     | 25.63               | 24.61 |
|             |                    | 8                | 0      | 24.41               | 23.52 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 24.53               | 23.49 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 24.42               | 23.60 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 24.49               | 23.35 |
|             | 1732.5             | 1                | 0      | 25.35               | 24.69 |
|             |                    | 1                | 7      | 25.57               | 24.97 |
|             |                    | 1                | 14     | 25.26               | 24.65 |
|             |                    | 8                | 0      | 24.61               | 23.69 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 24.69               | 23.73 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 24.65               | 23.67 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 24.63               | 23.58 |
|             | 1753.5             | 1                | 0      | 25.37               | 24.41 |
|             |                    | 1                | 7      | 25.50               | 24.50 |
|             |                    | 1                | 14     | 25.22               | 24.39 |
|             |                    | 8                | 0      | 24.30               | 23.38 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 24.30               | 23.37 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 24.29               | 23.31 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 24.31               | 23.33 |
| 5           | 1712.0             | 1                | 0      | 25.80               | 24.71 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 25.94               | 25.00 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 25.58               | 24.65 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 24.39               | 23.55 |

|        |        |    |    |       |       |
|--------|--------|----|----|-------|-------|
|        |        | 12 | 6  | 24.45 | 23.59 |
|        |        | 12 | 13 | 24.38 | 23.57 |
|        |        | 25 | 0  | 24.41 | 23.45 |
| 1732.5 | 1732.5 | 1  | 0  | 25.09 | 24.43 |
|        |        | 1  | 12 | 25.42 | 24.70 |
|        |        | 1  | 24 | 25.01 | 24.36 |
|        |        | 12 | 0  | 24.49 | 23.78 |
|        |        | 12 | 6  | 24.71 | 23.83 |
|        |        | 12 | 13 | 24.50 | 23.75 |
|        |        | 25 | 0  | 24.66 | 23.68 |
|        |        | 1  | 0  | 25.33 | 23.97 |
|        |        | 1  | 12 | 25.50 | 24.19 |
|        |        | 1  | 24 | 25.02 | 23.88 |
| 1752.5 | 1752.5 | 12 | 0  | 24.24 | 23.31 |
|        |        | 12 | 6  | 24.19 | 23.37 |
|        |        | 12 | 13 | 24.08 | 23.22 |
|        |        | 25 | 0  | 24.37 | 23.33 |
|        |        | 1  | 0  | 25.81 | 24.69 |
|        |        | 1  | 24 | 25.98 | 24.91 |
|        |        | 1  | 49 | 25.45 | 24.69 |
|        |        | 25 | 0  | 24.47 | 23.50 |
|        |        | 25 | 12 | 24.44 | 23.49 |
|        |        | 25 | 25 | 24.57 | 23.56 |
| 10     | 1715.0 | 50 | 0  | 24.49 | 23.48 |
|        |        | 1  | 0  | 25.15 | 24.44 |
|        |        | 1  | 24 | 25.32 | 24.56 |
|        |        | 1  | 49 | 25.05 | 24.28 |
|        |        | 25 | 0  | 24.28 | 23.22 |
|        |        | 25 | 12 | 24.20 | 23.18 |
|        | 1732.5 | 25 | 25 | 24.19 | 23.18 |
|        |        | 50 | 0  | 24.22 | 23.21 |
|        |        | 1  | 0  | 25.04 | 24.44 |
|        |        | 1  | 24 | 25.10 | 24.50 |
| 15     | 1750.0 | 1  | 49 | 24.75 | 24.14 |
|        |        | 25 | 0  | 24.18 | 23.16 |
|        |        | 25 | 12 | 23.99 | 23.06 |
|        |        | 25 | 25 | 23.84 | 22.91 |
|        |        | 50 | 0  | 24.00 | 23.05 |
|        |        | 1  | 0  | 25.29 | 24.55 |
|        |        | 1  | 37 | 25.61 | 25.02 |
| 1717.5 | 1732.5 | 1  | 74 | 25.30 | 24.61 |
|        |        | 37 | 0  | 24.43 | 23.47 |
|        |        | 37 | 18 | 24.51 | 23.49 |
|        |        | 37 | 38 | 24.57 | 23.56 |
|        |        | 75 | 0  | 24.54 | 23.51 |
|        |        | 1  | 0  | 25.14 | 24.35 |
|        |        | 1  | 37 | 25.31 | 24.50 |
| 1747.5 | 1747.5 | 1  | 74 | 25.00 | 24.23 |
|        |        | 37 | 0  | 24.24 | 23.18 |
|        |        | 37 | 18 | 24.26 | 23.22 |
|        |        | 37 | 38 | 24.22 | 23.19 |
|        |        | 75 | 0  | 24.25 | 23.28 |
|        |        | 1  | 0  | 25.06 | 24.32 |
|        |        | 1  | 37 | 25.25 | 24.58 |
| 20     | 1720.0 | 1  | 74 | 24.70 | 23.99 |
|        |        | 37 | 0  | 24.23 | 23.25 |
|        | 1720.0 | 37 | 18 | 24.22 | 23.18 |
|        |        | 37 | 38 | 23.98 | 22.98 |
|        |        | 75 | 0  | 24.17 | 23.10 |
|        | 1720.0 | 1  | 0  | 25.29 | 24.47 |
|        |        | 1  | 49 | 25.73 | 24.91 |

|  |        |     |    |       |       |
|--|--------|-----|----|-------|-------|
|  |        | 1   | 99 | 25.26 | 24.43 |
|  |        | 50  | 0  | 24.41 | 23.35 |
|  |        | 50  | 25 | 24.50 | 23.51 |
|  |        | 50  | 50 | 24.49 | 23.49 |
|  |        | 100 | 0  | 24.48 | 23.44 |
|  | 1732.5 | 1   | 0  | 25.26 | 24.38 |
|  |        | 1   | 49 | 25.47 | 24.58 |
|  |        | 1   | 99 | 25.09 | 24.17 |
|  |        | 50  | 0  | 24.14 | 23.13 |
|  |        | 50  | 25 | 24.21 | 23.17 |
|  |        | 50  | 50 | 24.10 | 23.07 |
|  |        | 100 | 0  | 24.11 | 23.09 |
|  |        | 1   | 0  | 25.04 | 24.30 |
|  | 1745.0 | 1   | 49 | 25.39 | 24.68 |
|  |        | 1   | 99 | 24.70 | 24.04 |
|  |        | 50  | 0  | 24.19 | 23.22 |
|  |        | 50  | 25 | 24.15 | 23.20 |
|  |        | 50  | 50 | 23.91 | 22.96 |
|  |        | 100 | 0  | 24.05 | 22.99 |

**LTE Band5**

| BW<br>(MHz) | Frequency<br>(MHz) | RB Configuration |        | Average Power [dBm] |       |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|-------|
|             |                    | Size             | Offset | QPSK                | 16QAM |
| 1.4         | 824.7              | 1                | 0      | 23.82               | 22.66 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 24.01               | 22.78 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 23.82               | 22.56 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 23.37               | 22.55 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 23.39               | 22.53 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 23.34               | 22.52 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 22.48               | 21.40 |
|             | 836.5              | 1                | 0      | 23.37               | 22.81 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 23.49               | 22.91 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 23.41               | 22.79 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 23.51               | 22.51 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 23.49               | 22.60 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 23.46               | 22.57 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 22.52               | 21.45 |
| 3           | 848.3              | 1                | 0      | 23.32               | 22.58 |
|             |                    | 1                | 3      | 23.56               | 22.83 |
|             |                    | 1                | 5      | 23.34               | 22.65 |
|             |                    | 3                | 0      | 23.46               | 22.55 |
|             |                    | 3                | 2      | 23.51               | 22.57 |
|             |                    | 3                | 3      | 23.45               | 22.61 |
|             |                    | 6                | 0      | 22.56               | 21.61 |
|             | 825.5              | 1                | 0      | 23.29               | 22.60 |
|             |                    | 1                | 7      | 23.64               | 22.88 |
|             |                    | 1                | 14     | 23.29               | 22.55 |
|             |                    | 8                | 0      | 22.44               | 21.41 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 22.49               | 21.51 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 22.46               | 21.47 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 22.37               | 21.30 |
|             | 836.5              | 1                | 0      | 23.28               | 22.67 |
|             |                    | 1                | 7      | 23.33               | 22.87 |
|             |                    | 1                | 14     | 23.40               | 22.73 |
|             |                    | 8                | 0      | 22.43               | 21.50 |
|             |                    | 8                | 4      | 22.53               | 21.62 |
|             |                    | 8                | 7      | 22.52               | 21.57 |
|             |                    | 15               | 0      | 22.49               | 21.45 |

|  |  |    |    |       |       |
|--|--|----|----|-------|-------|
|  |  | 1  | 0  | 23.38 | 22.78 |
|  |  | 1  | 7  | 23.66 | 22.76 |
|  |  | 1  | 14 | 23.37 | 22.83 |
|  |  | 8  | 0  | 22.49 | 21.47 |
|  |  | 8  | 4  | 22.56 | 21.52 |
|  |  | 8  | 7  | 22.51 | 21.42 |
|  |  | 15 | 0  | 22.47 | 21.44 |
|  |  | 1  | 0  | 23.21 | 22.65 |
|  |  | 1  | 12 | 23.63 | 22.83 |
|  |  | 1  | 24 | 23.21 | 22.61 |
|  |  | 12 | 0  | 22.34 | 21.43 |
|  |  | 12 | 6  | 22.46 | 21.62 |
|  |  | 12 | 13 | 22.36 | 21.46 |
|  |  | 25 | 0  | 22.38 | 21.34 |
|  |  | 1  | 0  | 23.24 | 22.70 |
|  |  | 1  | 12 | 23.90 | 22.84 |
|  |  | 1  | 24 | 23.30 | 22.71 |
|  |  | 12 | 0  | 22.42 | 21.53 |
|  |  | 12 | 6  | 22.46 | 21.66 |
|  |  | 12 | 13 | 22.53 | 21.65 |
|  |  | 25 | 0  | 22.52 | 21.45 |
|  |  | 1  | 0  | 23.29 | 22.36 |
|  |  | 1  | 12 | 23.70 | 22.71 |
|  |  | 1  | 24 | 23.35 | 22.34 |
|  |  | 12 | 0  | 22.50 | 21.52 |
|  |  | 12 | 6  | 22.55 | 21.55 |
|  |  | 12 | 13 | 22.36 | 21.42 |
|  |  | 25 | 0  | 22.45 | 21.45 |
|  |  | 1  | 0  | 23.31 | 22.63 |
|  |  | 1  | 24 | 23.48 | 22.78 |
|  |  | 1  | 49 | 23.34 | 22.68 |
|  |  | 25 | 0  | 22.50 | 21.46 |
|  |  | 25 | 12 | 22.47 | 21.46 |
|  |  | 25 | 25 | 22.39 | 21.39 |
|  |  | 50 | 0  | 22.40 | 21.37 |
|  |  | 1  | 0  | 23.34 | 22.63 |
|  |  | 1  | 24 | 23.60 | 22.92 |
|  |  | 1  | 49 | 23.37 | 22.72 |
|  |  | 25 | 0  | 22.53 | 21.50 |
|  |  | 25 | 12 | 22.53 | 21.52 |
|  |  | 25 | 25 | 22.65 | 21.65 |
|  |  | 50 | 0  | 22.53 | 21.53 |
|  |  | 1  | 0  | 23.36 | 22.84 |
|  |  | 1  | 24 | 23.58 | 23.00 |
|  |  | 1  | 49 | 23.38 | 22.82 |
|  |  | 25 | 0  | 22.54 | 21.53 |
|  |  | 25 | 12 | 22.59 | 21.54 |
|  |  | 25 | 25 | 22.44 | 21.43 |
|  |  | 50 | 0  | 22.44 | 21.50 |

## LTE Band7

| BW<br>(MHz) | Frequency<br>(MHz) | RB Configuration |        | Average Power [dBm] |       |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|-------|
|             |                    | Size             | Offset | QPSK                | 16QAM |
| 5           | 2502.5             | 1                | 0      | 25.80               | 25.10 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 26.00               | 25.34 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 25.67               | 24.97 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 24.84               | 23.93 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 24.91               | 24.03 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 24.86               | 23.99 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 24.88               | 23.87 |
|             | 2535.0             | 1                | 0      | 25.79               | 24.74 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 26.09               | 25.04 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 25.62               | 24.56 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 24.74               | 23.77 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 24.80               | 23.86 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 24.72               | 23.71 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 24.77               | 23.80 |
| 10          | 2505.0             | 1                | 0      | 25.33               | 24.46 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 25.61               | 24.76 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 25.22               | 24.31 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 24.41               | 23.50 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 24.42               | 23.50 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 24.35               | 23.46 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 24.42               | 23.46 |
|             | 2535.0             | 1                | 0      | 25.86               | 25.02 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 25.97               | 25.15 |
|             |                    | 1                | 49     | 25.69               | 24.84 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 24.86               | 23.79 |
|             |                    | 25               | 12     | 24.90               | 23.83 |
|             |                    | 25               | 25     | 24.95               | 23.84 |
|             |                    | 50               | 0      | 24.82               | 23.81 |
| 15          | 2565.0             | 1                | 0      | 25.81               | 25.04 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 25.92               | 25.16 |
|             |                    | 1                | 49     | 25.56               | 24.78 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 24.89               | 23.88 |
|             |                    | 25               | 12     | 24.84               | 23.80 |
|             |                    | 25               | 25     | 24.80               | 23.77 |
|             |                    | 50               | 0      | 24.80               | 23.84 |
|             | 2507.5             | 1                | 0      | 25.54               | 24.77 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 25.63               | 24.95 |
|             |                    | 1                | 49     | 25.34               | 24.67 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 24.64               | 23.67 |
|             |                    | 25               | 12     | 24.54               | 23.56 |
|             |                    | 25               | 25     | 24.45               | 23.46 |
|             |                    | 50               | 0      | 24.53               | 23.58 |
|             | 2535.0             | 1                | 0      | 25.81               | 25.00 |
|             |                    | 1                | 37     | 25.98               | 25.16 |
|             |                    | 1                | 74     | 25.56               | 24.68 |
|             |                    | 37               | 0      | 24.93               | 23.77 |
|             |                    | 37               | 18     | 24.95               | 23.82 |
|             |                    | 37               | 38     | 24.87               | 23.79 |
|             |                    | 75               | 0      | 24.89               | 23.79 |
|             | 2562.5             | 1                | 0      | 25.80               | 24.99 |
|             |                    | 1                | 37     | 25.94               | 25.14 |
|             |                    | 1                | 74     | 25.44               | 24.64 |
|             |                    | 37               | 0      | 24.95               | 23.85 |
|             |                    | 37               | 18     | 24.89               | 23.86 |
|             |                    | 37               | 38     | 24.75               | 23.70 |
|             |                    | 75               | 0      | 24.89               | 23.83 |

|    |        |     |    |       |       |
|----|--------|-----|----|-------|-------|
|    |        | 1   | 74 | 25.34 | 24.49 |
|    |        | 37  | 0  | 24.79 | 23.72 |
|    |        | 37  | 18 | 24.69 | 23.64 |
|    |        | 37  | 38 | 24.53 | 23.49 |
|    |        | 75  | 0  | 24.70 | 23.62 |
| 20 | 2510.0 | 1   | 0  | 25.88 | 24.95 |
|    |        | 1   | 49 | 26.04 | 25.08 |
|    |        | 1   | 99 | 25.65 | 24.71 |
|    |        | 50  | 0  | 24.68 | 23.60 |
|    |        | 50  | 25 | 24.76 | 23.75 |
|    |        | 50  | 50 | 24.70 | 23.64 |
|    |        | 100 | 0  | 24.67 | 23.62 |
|    | 2535.0 | 1   | 0  | 25.78 | 24.95 |
|    |        | 1   | 49 | 26.07 | 25.22 |
|    |        | 1   | 99 | 25.54 | 24.60 |
|    |        | 50  | 0  | 24.91 | 23.83 |
|    |        | 50  | 25 | 24.88 | 23.80 |
|    |        | 50  | 50 | 24.70 | 23.68 |
|    |        | 100 | 0  | 24.77 | 23.75 |
|    | 2560   | 1   | 0  | 25.56 | 24.67 |
|    |        | 1   | 49 | 25.89 | 25.08 |
|    |        | 1   | 99 | 25.33 | 24.60 |
|    |        | 50  | 0  | 24.67 | 23.67 |
|    |        | 50  | 25 | 24.66 | 23.66 |
|    |        | 50  | 50 | 24.43 | 23.43 |
|    |        | 100 | 0  | 24.57 | 23.55 |

**LTE Band17**

| BW<br>(MHz) | Frequency<br>(MHz) | RB Configuration |        | Average Power [dBm] |       |
|-------------|--------------------|------------------|--------|---------------------|-------|
|             |                    | Size             | Offset | QPSK                | 16QAM |
| 5           | 706.5              | 1                | 0      | 23.83               | 23.13 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 24.19               | 23.44 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 23.78               | 23.08 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 22.90               | 21.98 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 22.99               | 22.06 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 22.89               | 21.96 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 22.93               | 21.89 |
|             | 710                | 1                | 0      | 23.89               | 22.81 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 24.23               | 23.08 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 23.83               | 22.72 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 22.89               | 21.91 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 22.88               | 21.89 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 22.78               | 21.83 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 22.89               | 21.85 |
| 10          | 713.5              | 1                | 0      | 23.76               | 22.82 |
|             |                    | 1                | 12     | 24.06               | 23.11 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 23.70               | 22.70 |
|             |                    | 12               | 0      | 22.81               | 21.78 |
|             |                    | 12               | 6      | 22.83               | 21.86 |
|             |                    | 12               | 13     | 22.74               | 21.72 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 22.78               | 21.79 |
|             | 709                | 1                | 0      | 23.85               | 23.07 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 23.99               | 23.20 |
|             |                    | 1                | 49     | 23.77               | 22.93 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 22.97               | 21.91 |
|             |                    | 25               | 12     | 22.90               | 21.89 |
|             |                    | 25               | 25     | 22.84               | 21.81 |
|             |                    | 50               | 0      | 22.87               | 21.84 |
|             | 710                | 1                | 0      | 23.89               | 23.07 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 24.04               | 23.22 |
|             |                    | 1                | 49     | 23.79               | 22.95 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 23.01               | 21.91 |
|             |                    | 25               | 12     | 22.95               | 21.89 |
|             |                    | 25               | 25     | 22.90               | 21.84 |
|             |                    | 50               | 0      | 22.93               | 21.85 |
|             | 711                | 1                | 0      | 23.90               | 23.17 |
|             |                    | 1                | 24     | 24.05               | 23.35 |
|             |                    | 1                | 49     | 23.84               | 23.06 |
|             |                    | 25               | 0      | 23.03               | 21.99 |
|             |                    | 25               | 12     | 22.92               | 21.90 |
|             |                    | 25               | 25     | 22.84               | 21.82 |
|             |                    | 50               | 0      | 22.93               | 21.88 |

## &lt;WLAN 2.4GHz Conducted Power&gt;

| Mode                 | Channel | Frequency (MHz) | Data rate (Mbps) | Average Output Power (dBm) |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| IEEE 802.11b         | 1       | 2412            | 1                | 16.82                      |
|                      |         |                 | 2                | 16.02                      |
|                      |         |                 | 5.5              | 16.54                      |
|                      |         |                 | 11               | 16.34                      |
|                      | 6       | 2437            | 1                | 16.39                      |
|                      |         |                 | 2                | 16.07                      |
|                      |         |                 | 5.5              | 16.12                      |
|                      |         |                 | 11               | 16.23                      |
|                      | 11      | 2462            | 1                | 16.58                      |
|                      |         |                 | 2                | 16.36                      |
|                      |         |                 | 5.5              | 16.28                      |
|                      |         |                 | 11               | 16.41                      |
| IEEE 802.11g         | 1       | 2412            | 6                | 15.60                      |
|                      |         |                 | 9                | 15.02                      |
|                      |         |                 | 12               | 15.37                      |
|                      |         |                 | 18               | 15.41                      |
|                      |         |                 | 24               | 15.25                      |
|                      |         |                 | 36               | 15.39                      |
|                      |         |                 | 48               | 15.11                      |
|                      |         |                 | 54               | 15.08                      |
|                      | 6       | 2437            | 6                | 15.10                      |
|                      |         |                 | 9                | 14.75                      |
|                      |         |                 | 12               | 14.28                      |
|                      |         |                 | 18               | 14.69                      |
|                      |         |                 | 24               | 14.82                      |
|                      |         |                 | 36               | 14.59                      |
|                      |         |                 | 48               | 14.78                      |
|                      |         |                 | 54               | 14.53                      |
| IEEE 802.11n<br>HT20 | 11      | 2462            | 6                | 15.32                      |
|                      |         |                 | 9                | 14.45                      |
|                      |         |                 | 12               | 14.93                      |
|                      |         |                 | 18               | 14.88                      |
|                      |         |                 | 24               | 15.02                      |
|                      |         |                 | 36               | 15.11                      |
|                      |         |                 | 48               | 14.78                      |
|                      |         |                 | 54               | 14.70                      |
|                      | 1       | 2412            | MCS0             | 14.47                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS1             | 14.05                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS2             | 14.24                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS3             | 14.25                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS4             | 14.33                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS5             | 14.18                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS6             | 14.12                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS7             | 14.09                      |
|                      | 6       | 2437            | MCS0             | 14.26                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS1             | 14.20                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS2             | 14.19                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS3             | 14.07                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS4             | 14.16                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS5             | 13.96                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS6             | 14.05                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS7             | 13.86                      |
|                      | 11      | 2462            | MCS0             | 14.34                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS1             | 14.30                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS2             | 14.28                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS3             | 14.25                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS4             | 14.10                      |
|                      |         |                 | MCS5             | 14.18                      |

|                      |   |      |      |       |
|----------------------|---|------|------|-------|
| IEEE 802.11n<br>HT40 | 3 | 2422 | MCS6 | 14.23 |
|                      |   |      | MCS7 | 13.98 |
|                      |   |      | MCS0 | 14.76 |
|                      |   |      | MCS1 | 14.33 |
|                      |   |      | MCS2 | 14.10 |
|                      |   |      | MCS3 | 14.25 |
|                      |   |      | MCS4 | 14.38 |
|                      | 6 | 2437 | MCS5 | 14.52 |
|                      |   |      | MCS6 | 14.39 |
|                      |   |      | MCS7 | 14.61 |
|                      |   |      | MCS0 | 14.88 |
|                      |   |      | MCS1 | 14.22 |
|                      |   |      | MCS2 | 14.85 |
|                      |   |      | MCS3 | 14.59 |
|                      | 9 | 2452 | MCS4 | 14.26 |
|                      |   |      | MCS5 | 14.38 |
|                      |   |      | MCS6 | 14.64 |
|                      |   |      | MCS7 | 14.30 |
|                      |   |      | MCS0 | 14.29 |
|                      |   |      | MCS1 | 13.51 |
|                      |   |      | MCS2 | 14.26 |
|                      |   |      | MCS3 | 14.05 |
|                      |   |      | MCS4 | 13.69 |
|                      |   |      | MCS5 | 13.87 |
|                      |   |      | MCS6 | 14.22 |
|                      |   |      | MCS7 | 13.74 |

**Note:** SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions as the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2 \text{ W/kg}$ .

#### <BT Conducted Power>

| Mode           | channel | Frequency (MHz) | Conducted AVG output power (dBm) |
|----------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| GFSK-BLE       | 0       | 2402            | 0.012                            |
|                | 19      | 2440            | 0.132                            |
|                | 39      | 2480            | 0.051                            |
| GFSK           | 0       | 2402            | 1.325                            |
|                | 39      | 2441            | 1.256                            |
|                | 78      | 2480            | 1.326                            |
| $\pi/4$ -DQPSK | 0       | 2402            | 1.248                            |
|                | 39      | 2441            | 1.251                            |
|                | 78      | 2480            | 1.032                            |
| 8DPSK          | 0       | 2402            | 1.256                            |
|                | 39      | 2441            | 1.245                            |
|                | 78      | 2480            | 1.148                            |

Per KDB 447498 D01v06, the 1-g and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances  $\leq 50 \text{ mm}$  are determined by:

$[(\text{max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW}) / (\text{min. test separation distance, mm})] \cdot [\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}] \leq 3.0$  for 1-g SAR and  $\leq 7.5$  for 10-g extremity SAR

- $f(\text{GHz})$  is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

| Bluetooth Turn up Power (dBm) | Separation Distance (mm) | Frequency (GHz) | Exclusion Thresholds |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 2.0                           | 5                        | 2.45            | 0.5                  |

Per KDB 447498 D01v06, when the minimum test separation distance is  $< 5 \text{ mm}$ , a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion. The test exclusion threshold is  $0.5 < 3.0$ , SAR testing is not required.

## 4.2. Manufacturing tolerance

### GSM Speech <SIM1>

| GSM 850 (GMSK) (Burst Average Power)  |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Channel                               | Channel 128 | Channel 190 | Channel 251 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 32.0        | 32.0        | 32.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         |
| GSM 1900 (GMSK) (Burst Average Power) |             |             |             |
| Channel                               | Channel 512 | Channel 661 | Channel 810 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 29.0        | 29.0        | 29.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         |

### <SIM1>

| GSM 850 GPRS (GMSK) (Burst Average Power)  |                 |      |      |      |
|--|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Channel                                    | 128             | 190  | 251  |      |
| 1 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 31.5 | 31.5 | 31.5 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 2 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 31.0 | 31.0 | 31.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 3 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 4 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 28.0 | 28.0 | 28.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| GSM 1900 GPRS (GMSK) (Burst Average Power) |                 |      |      |      |
| Channel                                    | 512             | 661  | 810  |      |
| 1 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 28.5 | 28.5 | 28.5 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 2 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 28.0 | 28.0 | 28.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 3 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 26.0 | 26.0 | 26.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 4 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |

### GSM Speech <SIM2>

| GSM 850 (GMSK) (Burst Average Power)  |             |             |             |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Channel                               | Channel 251 | Channel 190 | Channel 128 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 32.0        | 32.0        | 32.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         |
| GSM 1900 (GMSK) (Burst Average Power) |             |             |             |
| Channel                               | Channel 810 | Channel 661 | Channel 512 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 29.0        | 29.0        | 29.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0         | 1.0         | 1.0         |

### <SIM2>

| GSM 850 GPRS (GMSK) (Burst Average Power)  |                 |      |      |      |
|--|-----------------|------|------|------|
| Channel                                    | 128             | 190  | 251  |      |
| 1 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 31.5 | 31.5 | 31.5 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 2 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 30.5 | 30.5 | 30.5 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 3 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 29.0 | 29.0 | 29.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 4 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 27.5 | 27.5 | 27.5 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| GSM 1900 GPRS (GMSK) (Burst Average Power) |                 |      |      |      |
| Channel                                    | 512             | 661  | 810  |      |
| 1 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 28.5 | 28.5 | 28.5 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 2 Txslot                                   | Target (dBm)    | 28.0 | 28.0 | 28.0 |
|  | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |

|          |                 |      |      |      |
|----------|-----------------|------|------|------|
| 3 Txslot | Target (dBm)    | 26.0 | 26.0 | 26.0 |
|          | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |
| 4 Txslot | Target (dBm)    | 25.0 | 25.0 | 25.0 |
|          | Tolerance ±(dB) | 1.0  | 1.0  | 1.0  |

| <b>UMTS&lt;SIM1&gt;</b>              |              |              |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>UMTS Band V</b>                   |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 23.0         | 23.0         | 23.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSDPA(sub-test 1)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSDPA(sub-test 2)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSDPA(sub-test 3)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSDPA(sub-test 4)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSUPA(sub-test 1)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSUPA(sub-test 2)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSUPA(sub-test 3)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSUPA(sub-test 4)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band V HSUPA(sub-test 5)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                              | Channel 4132 | Channel 4183 | Channel 4233 |
| Target (dBm)                         | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                      | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |

| <b>UMTS Band II</b>                   |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 23.0         | 23.0         | 23.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSDPA(sub-test 1)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSDPA(sub-test 2)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |

|                                       |              |              |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSDPA(sub-test 3)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSDPA(sub-test 4)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSUPA(sub-test 1)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSUPA(sub-test 2)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSUPA(sub-test 3)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSUPA(sub-test 4)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |
| <b>UMTS Band II HSUPA(sub-test 5)</b> |              |              |              |
| Channel                               | Channel 9262 | Channel 9400 | Channel 9538 |
| Target (dBm)                          | 22.0         | 22.0         | 22.0         |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                       | 1.0          | 1.0          | 1.0          |

**LTE Band 2**

|   |               |               |               |       |      |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------|------|
| <b>BW:1.4MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>               |               |               |               |       |      |
| Channel                                       | Channel 18607 | Channel 18900 | Channel 19193 |       |      |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM         | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 24.0          | 24.0          | 24.0          | 24.0  | 25.0 |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0  |
| <b>BW:1.4MHz [&lt;RB=3&gt;, &lt;RB=6&gt;]</b> |               |               |               |       |      |
| Channel                                       | Channel 18607 | Channel 18900 | Channel 19193 |       |      |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM         | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 24.0          | 24.0          | 24.0          | 23.2  | 25.0 |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0  |
| <b>BW:3MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                 |               |               |               |       |      |
| Channel                                       | Channel 18615 | Channel 18900 | Channel 19185 |       |      |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM         | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 25.0          | 24.0          | 24.0          | 24.0  | 25.0 |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0  |
| <b>BW:3MHz [&lt;RB=8&gt;, &lt;RB=15&gt;]</b>  |               |               |               |       |      |
| Channel                                       | Channel 18615 | Channel 18900 | Channel 19185 |       |      |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM         | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 23.0          | 22.0          | 23.0          | 22.0  | 24.0 |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0  |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                 |               |               |               |       |      |
| Channel                                       | Channel 18625 | Channel 18900 | Channel 19175 |       |      |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM         | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 25.0          | 24.0          | 24.0          | 24.0  | 25.0 |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0  |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=12&gt;, &lt;RB=25&gt;]</b> |               |               |               |       |      |
| Channel                                       | Channel 18625 | Channel 18900 | Channel 19175 |       |      |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM         | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 23.0          | 22.0          | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0 |

|   |               |       |               |       |               |       |
|---|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 18650 |       | Channel 18900 |       | Channel 19150 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=25&gt;, &lt;RB=50&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 18650 |       | Channel 18900 |       | Channel 19150 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:15MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 18675 |       | Channel 18900 |       | Channel 19125 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:15MHz [&lt;RB=37&gt;, &lt;RB=75&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 18675 |       | Channel 18900 |       | Channel 19125 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:20MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 18700 |       | Channel 18900 |       | Channel 19100 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:20MHz [&lt;RB=50&gt;, &lt;RB=100&gt;]</b> |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 18700 |       | Channel 18900 |       | Channel 19100 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |

**LTE Band 4**

|   |               |       |               |       |               |       |
|---|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| <b>BW:1.4MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>               |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 19957 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20393 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 26.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:1.4MHz [&lt;RB=3&gt;, &lt;RB=6&gt;]</b> |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 19957 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20393 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:3MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                 |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 19965 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20385 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:3MHz [&lt;RB=8&gt;, &lt;RB=15&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 19965 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20385 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                 |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 19975 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20375 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 25.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=12&gt;, &lt;RB=25&gt;]</b> |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 19975 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20375 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |

|   |               |       |               |       |               |       |
|---|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20000 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20350 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=25&gt;, &lt;RB=50&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20000 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20350 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:15MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20025 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20325 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 25.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:15MHz [&lt;RB=37&gt;, &lt;RB=75&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20025 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20325 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:20MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20050 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20300 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:20MHz [&lt;RB=50&gt;, &lt;RB=100&gt;]</b> |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20050 |       | Channel 20175 |       | Channel 20300 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |

**LTE Band 5**

|   |               |       |               |       |               |       |
|---|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| <b>BW:1.4MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>               |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 20407 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20643 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 24.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:1.4MHz [&lt;RB=3&gt;, &lt;RB=6&gt;]</b> |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 20407 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20643 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:3MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                 |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 20415 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20635 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:3MHz [&lt;RB=8&gt;, &lt;RB=15&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 20415 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20635 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 22.0          | 21.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                 |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 20425 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20625 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                               | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=12&gt;, &lt;RB=25&gt;]</b> |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                                       | Channel 20425 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20625 |       |

|   |               |       |               |       |               |       |
|---|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 22.0          | 21.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20450 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20600 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 22.0  | 23.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=25&gt;, &lt;RB=50&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20450 |       | Channel 20525 |       | Channel 20600 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 22.0          | 21.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>LTE Band 7</b>                               |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                   |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20775 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21425 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 26.0          | 25.0  | 26.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:5MHz [&lt;RB=12&gt;, &lt;RB=25&gt;]</b>   |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20775 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21425 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 24.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20800 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21400 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 25.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 24.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:10MHz [&lt;RB=25&gt;, &lt;RB=50&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20800 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21400 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:15MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20825 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21375 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 25.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 25.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:15MHz [&lt;RB=37&gt;, &lt;RB=75&gt;]</b>  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20825 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21375 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:20MHz [&lt;RB=1&gt;]</b>                  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20850 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21350 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 26.0          | 25.0  | 26.0          | 25.0  | 25.0          | 25.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| <b>BW:20MHz [&lt;RB=50&gt;, &lt;RB=100&gt;]</b> |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel   | Channel 20850 |       | Channel 21100 |       | Channel 21350 |       |
|   | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                                    | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)                                 | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |

**LTE Band 17**

| BW:5MHz [<RB=1>]            |               |       |               |       |               |       |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|
| Channel                     | Channel 23755 |       | Channel 23790 |       | Channel 23825 |       |
|                             | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)             | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| BW:5MHz [<RB=12>, <RB=25>]  |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                     | Channel 23755 |       | Channel 23790 |       | Channel 23825 |       |
|                             | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                | 22.0          | 22.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  | 22.0          | 21.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)             | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| BW:10MHz [<RB=1>]           |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                     | Channel 23780 |       | Channel 23790 |       | Channel 23800 |       |
|                             | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                | 23.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  | 24.0          | 23.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)             | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |
| BW:10MHz [<RB=25>, <RB=50>] |               |       |               |       |               |       |
| Channel                     | Channel 23780 |       | Channel 23790 |       | Channel 23800 |       |
|                             | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM | QPSK          | 16QAM |
| Target (dBm)                | 22.0          | 21.0  | 23.0          | 21.0  | 23.0          | 21.0  |
| Tolerance ±(dB)             | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   | 1.0           | 1.0   |

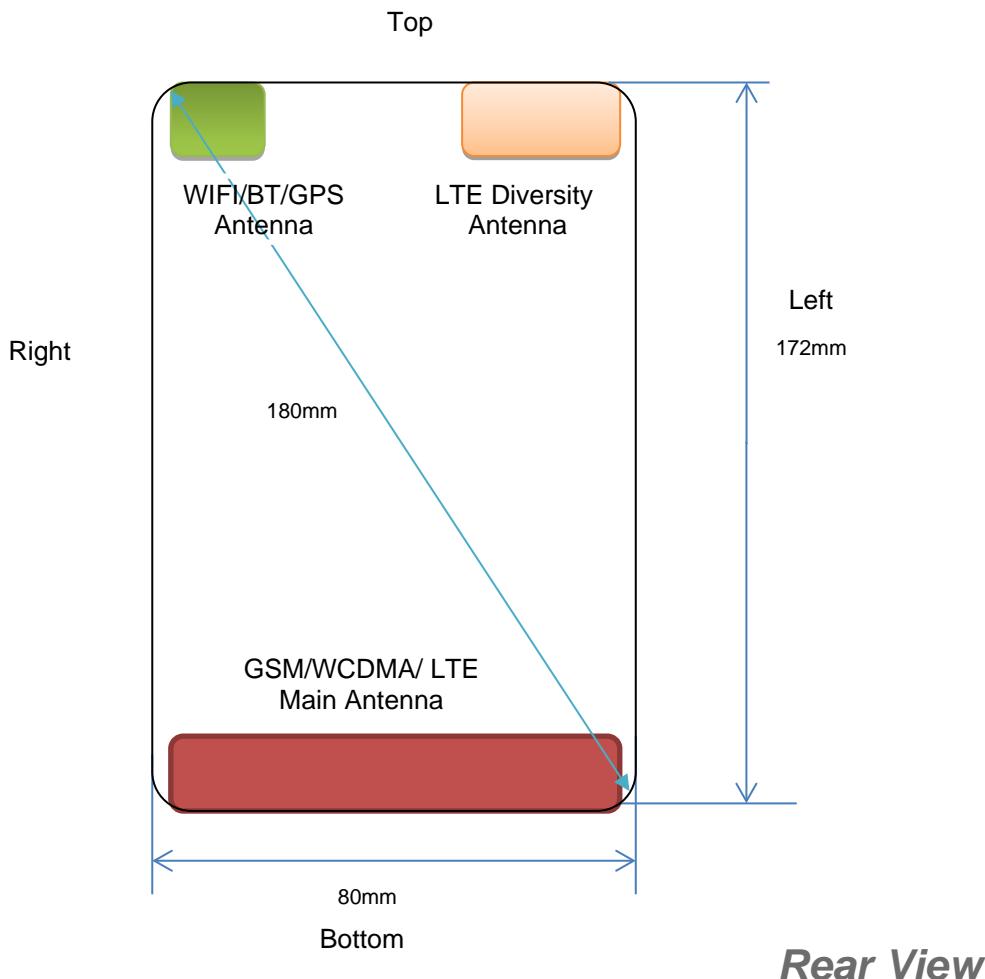
**WiFi 2.4G**

| 802.11b (Average)      |           |           |            |
|------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Channel                | Channel 1 | Channel 6 | Channel 11 |
| Target (dBm)           | 16.0      | 16.0      | 16.0       |
| Tolerance ±(dB)        | 1.0       | 1.0       | 1.0        |
| 802.11g (Average)      |           |           |            |
| Channel                | Channel 1 | Channel 6 | Channel 11 |
| Target (dBm)           | 15.0      | 15.0      | 15.0       |
| Tolerance ±(dB)        | 1.0       | 1.0       | 1.0        |
| 802.11n HT20 (Average) |           |           |            |
| Channel                | Channel 1 | Channel 6 | Channel 11 |
| Target (dBm)           | 14.0      | 14.0      | 14.0       |
| Tolerance ±(dB)        | 1.0       | 1.0       | 1.0        |
| 802.11n HT40 (Average) |           |           |            |
| Channel                | Channel 3 | Channel 6 | Channel 9  |
| Target (dBm)           | 14.0      | 14.0      | 14.0       |
| Tolerance ±(dB)        | 1.0       | 1.0       | 1.0        |

**Bluetooth V4.0**

| BLE-GFSK (Average) |           |            |            |
|--------------------|-----------|------------|------------|
| Channel            | Channel 0 | Channel 19 | Channel 39 |
| Target (dBm)       | 0.0       | 0.0        | 0.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)    | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| GFSK (Average)     |           |            |            |
| Channel            | Channel 0 | Channel 39 | Channel 78 |
| Target (dBm)       | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)    | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| π/4DQPSK (Average) |           |            |            |
| Channel            | Channel 0 | Channel 39 | Channel 78 |
| Target (dBm)       | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)    | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| 8DPSK (Average)    |           |            |            |
| Channel            | Channel 0 | Channel 39 | Channel 78 |
| Target (dBm)       | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.0        |
| Tolerance ±(dB)    | 1.0       | 1.0        | 1.0        |

### 4.3. Transmit Antennas and SAR Measurement Position



#### Antenna information:

|                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| WWAN Main Antenna     | GSM/UMTS/LTE TX/RX |
| LTE Diversity antenna | Only RX            |
| WLAN/GPS/BT Antenna   | WLAN/BT TX/RX      |

#### Note:

- 1). Per KDB648474 D04, because the overall diagonal distance of this devices is 180mm>160mm, it is considered as "Phablet" device.
- 2). Per KDB648474 D04, 10-g extremity SAR is not required when Body-Worn mode 1-g reported SAR < 1.2 W/Kg.
- 3). According to the KDB941225 D06 Hot Spot SAR v02, the edges with less than 25 mm distance to the antennas need to be tested for SAR.

| Distance of The Antenna to the EUT surface and edge (mm) |       |      |          |             |           |            |
|--|-------|------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Antennas   | Front | Back | Top Side | Bottom Side | Left Side | Right Side |
| <b>WWAN</b>  | <5    | <5   | 162      | <5          | <5        | <5         |
| <b>BT/WLAN</b>   | <5    | <5   | <5       | 165         | 63        | <5         |

| Positions for SAR tests; Hotspot mode |       |      |          |             |           |            |
|---------------------------------------|-------|------|----------|-------------|-----------|------------|
| Antennas                              | Front | Back | Top Side | Bottom Side | Left Side | Right Side |
| <b>WWAN</b>                           | Yes   | Yes  | No       | Yes         | Yes       | Yes        |
| <b>BT/WLAN</b>                        | Yes   | Yes  | Yes      | No          | No        | Yes        |

**General Note:** Referring to KDB 941225 D06 v02, When the overall device length and width are  $\geq 9\text{cm} \times 5\text{cm}$ , the test distance is 10mm, SAR must be measured for all sides and surfaces with a transmitting antenna located with 25mm from that surface or edge.

## 4.4. SAR Measurement Results

The calculated SAR is obtained by the following formula:

$$\text{Reported SAR} = \text{Measured SAR} * 10^{(P_{\text{target}} - P_{\text{measured}})/10}$$

$$\text{Scaling factor} = 10^{(P_{\text{target}} - P_{\text{measured}})/10}$$

$$\text{Reported SAR} = \text{Measured SAR} * \text{Scaling factor}$$

Where

$P_{\text{target}}$  is the power of manufacturing upper limit;

$P_{\text{measured}}$  is the measured power;

Measured SAR is measured SAR at measured power which including power drift)

Reported SAR which including Power Drift and Scaling factor

### Duty Cycle

| Test Mode              | Duty Cycle |
|------------------------|------------|
| Speech for GSM850/1900 | 1:8        |
| GPRS850                | 1:4        |
| GPRS1900               | 1:4        |
| UMTS                   | 1:1        |
| LTE                    | 1:1        |
| WLAN2450               | 1:1        |

### 4.4.1 SAR Results

#### SAR Values [GSM 850]

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Time<br>slots | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|---------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |               |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head <SIM1>                               |                |               |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 190   | 836.6          | Voice         | Left Cheek       | 32.68                       | 33.00                                | 1.00                  | 1.076             | <b>0.074</b>                     | <b>0.080</b> | Plot 1           |
| 190   | 836.6          | Voice         | Left Tilt        | 32.68                       | 33.00                                | 2.34                  | 1.076             | 0.025                            | 0.027        |                  |
| 190   | 836.6          | Voice         | Right Cheek      | 32.68                       | 33.00                                | -3.47                 | 1.076             | 0.054                            | 0.058        |                  |
| 190   | 836.6          | Voice         | Right Tilt       | 32.68                       | 33.00                                | 0.78                  | 1.076             | 0.031                            | 0.033        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |               |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 128   | 824.2          | 2Txslots      | Front            | 31.94                       | 32.00                                | 0.34                  | 1.014             | 0.147                            | 0.149        |                  |
| 128   | 824.2          | 2Txslots      | Rear             | 31.94                       | 32.00                                | -0.55                 | <b>1.014</b>      | <b>0.206</b>                     | <b>0.209</b> | Plot 2           |
| 128   | 824.2          | 2Txslots      | Left             | 31.94                       | 32.00                                | 2.78                  | 1.014             | 0.159                            | 0.161        |                  |
| 128   | 824.2          | 2Txslots      | Right            | 31.94                       | 32.00                                | 2.03                  | 1.014             | 0.113                            | 0.115        |                  |
| 128   | 824.2          | 2Txslots      | Bottom           | 31.94                       | 32.00                                | 2.64                  | 1.014             | 0.124                            | 0.126        |                  |

Remark:

1. The value with black color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.
2. The frame average of GPRS (2Tx slots) higher than GSM and sample can support VoIP function, tested at GPRS (2Tx slots) mode for head.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

#### SAR Values [GSM 1900]

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | time slots | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |            |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head<SIM1>                                |                |            |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 512   | 1850.2         | Voice      | Left Cheek       | 29.77                       | 30.00                                | 4.52                  | 1.054             | <b>0.730</b>                     | <b>0.770</b> | Plot 3           |
| 512   | 1850.2         | Voice      | Left Tilt        | 29.77                       | 30.00                                | -3.48                 | 1.054             | 0.256                            | 0.270        |                  |
| 512   | 1850.2         | Voice      | Right Cheek      | 29.77                       | 30.00                                | -1.62                 | 1.054             | 0.534                            | 0.563        |                  |
| 512   | 1850.2         | Voice      | Right Tilt       | 29.77                       | 30.00                                | 1.79                  | 1.054             | 0.307                            | 0.324        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |            |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 810   | 1909.8         | 2Txslots   | Front            | 28.59                       | 29.00                                | 0.70                  | 1.099             | 0.342                            | 0.376        |                  |
| 810   | 1909.8         | 2Txslots   | Rear             | 28.59                       | 29.00                                | 0.19                  | 1.099             | <b>0.671</b>                     | <b>0.737</b> | Plot 4           |
| 810   | 1909.8         | 2Txslots   | Left             | 28.59                       | 29.00                                | -3.74                 | 1.099             | 0.432                            | 0.475        |                  |

|     |        |          |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |  |
|-----|--------|----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| 810 | 1909.8 | 2Txslots | Right  | 28.59 | 29.00 | -2.15 | 1.099 | 0.452 | 0.497 |  |
| 810 | 1909.8 | 2Txslots | Bottom | 28.59 | 29.00 | -0.96 | 1.099 | 0.490 | 0.539 |  |

**Remark:**

1. The value with black color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.
2. The frame average of GPRS (2Tx slots) higher than GSM and sample can support VoIP function, tested at GPRS (2Tx slots) mode for head.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

**SAR Values [WCDMA Band V]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Channel<br>Type | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |                 |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head <SIM1>                               |                |                 |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Left Cheek       | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | 3.38                  | 1.143             | <b>0.072</b>                     | <b>0.082</b> | <b>Plot 5</b>    |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Left Tilt        | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | 0.36                  | 1.143             | 0.035                            | 0.040        |                  |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Right Cheek      | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | -1.76                 | 1.143             | 0.055                            | 0.063        |                  |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Right Tilt       | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | -2.33                 | 1.143             | 0.024                            | 0.027        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |                 |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Front            | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | -0.04                 | 1.143             | 0.163                            | 0.186        |                  |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Rear             | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | 3.38                  | 1.143             | <b>0.215</b>                     | <b>0.246</b> | <b>Plot 6</b>    |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Left             | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | -3.05                 | 1.143             | 0.151                            | 0.173        |                  |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Right            | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | -3.72                 | 1.143             | 0.127                            | 0.145        |                  |
| 4183  | 836.6          | RMC*            | Bottom           | 23.42                       | 24.00                                | 2.16                  | 1.143             | 0.137                            | 0.157        |                  |

**Remark:**

1. The value with black color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).
3. RMC\* - RMC 12.2kbps mode;

**SAR Values [WCDMA Band II]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Channel<br>Type | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |                 |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head <SIM1>                               |                |                 |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Left Cheek       | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | -0.71                 | 1.104             | <b>1.109</b>                     | <b>1.224</b> | <b>Plot 7</b>    |
| 9400  | 1880.0         | RMC             | Left Cheek       | 23.55                       | 24.00                                | 1.03                  | 1.109             | 0.952                            | 1.056        |                  |
| 9538  | 1907.6         | RMC             | Left Cheek       | 23.53                       | 24.00                                | -1.65                 | 1.114             | 0.864                            | 0.963        |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Left Tilt        | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | -1.08                 | 1.104             | 0.521                            | 0.575        |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Right Cheek      | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | 0.09                  | 1.104             | 0.712                            | 0.786        |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Right Tilt       | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | 0.09                  | 1.104             | 0.685                            | 0.756        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |                 |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Front            | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | 0.59                  | 1.104             | 0.503                            | 0.555        |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Rear             | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | 0.89                  | 1.104             | <b>0.716</b>                     | <b>0.791</b> | <b>Plot 8</b>    |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Left             | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | -1.32                 | 1.104             | 0.404                            | 0.446        |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Right            | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | -1.68                 | 1.104             | 0.342                            | 0.378        |                  |
| 9262  | 1852.4         | RMC             | Bottom           | 23.57                       | 24.00                                | -1.26                 | 1.104             | 0.376                            | 0.415        |                  |

**Remark:**

1. The value with black color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8 \text{ W/kg}$  then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).
3. RMC\* - RMC 12.2kbps mode;

**SAR Values [LTE Band 2]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Channel<br>Type<br>(20M) | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head <SIM1>                               |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Left Cheek       | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | -1.93                 | 1.186             | <b>0.626</b>                     | <b>0.742</b> | <b>Plot 9</b>    |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Left Tilt        | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | 2.16                  | 1.186             | 0.236                            | 0.280        |                  |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Right Cheek      | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | 1.36                  | 1.186             | 0.453                            | 0.537        |                  |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Right Tilt       | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | -1.18                 | 1.186             | 0.310                            | 0.368        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Left Cheek       | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | 1.34                  | 1.028             | 0.423                            | 0.435        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Left Tilt        | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | 2.63                  | 1.028             | 0.221                            | 0.227        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Right Cheek      | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | 2.15                  | 1.028             | 0.392                            | 0.403        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Right Tilt       | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | 1.44                  | 1.028             | 0.208                            | 0.214        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Front            | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | -0.29                 | 1.186             | 0.346                            | 0.410        |                  |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Rear             | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | -0.02                 | 1.186             | <b>0.453</b>                     | <b>0.537</b> | <b>Plot 10</b>   |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Left             | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | 2.34                  | 1.186             | 0.337                            | 0.400        |                  |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Right            | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | 0.51                  | 1.186             | 0.302                            | 0.358        |                  |
| 19175   | 1907.5         | 1RB                      | Bottom           | 25.26                       | 26.00                                | -0.78                 | 1.186             | 0.286                            | 0.339        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Front            | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | -3.26                 | 1.028             | 0.344                            | 0.354        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Rear             | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | 1.05                  | 1.028             | 0.401                            | 0.412        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Left             | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | -3.17                 | 1.028             | 0.247                            | 0.254        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Right            | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | 2.75                  | 1.028             | 0.286                            | 0.294        |                  |
| 18900   | 1880.0         | 50%RB                    | Bottom           | 23.88                       | 24.00                                | 0.52                  | 1.028             | 0.312                            | 0.321        |                  |

**SAR Values [LTE Band 4]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Channel<br>Type<br>(20M) | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head <SIM1>                               |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Left Cheek       | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | -0.14                 | 1.239             | <b>0.874</b>                     | <b>1.083</b> | <b>Plot 11</b>   |
| 20175   | 1732.5         | 1RB                      | Left Cheek       | 25.66                       | 26.00                                | 1.53                  | 1.081             | 0.752                            | 0.813        |                  |
| 20300   | 17450.         | 1RB                      | Left Cheek       | 25.50                       | 26.00                                | 2.47                  | 1.122             | 0.698                            | 0.783        |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Left Tilt        | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | -2.13                 | 1.239             | 0.325                            | 0.403        |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Right Cheek      | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | 2.14                  | 1.239             | 0.587                            | 0.727        |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Right Tilt       | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | -0.03                 | 1.239             | 0.303                            | 0.375        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Left Cheek       | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | -1.68                 | 1.122             | 0.663                            | 0.744        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Left Tilt        | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | -1.46                 | 1.122             | 0.402                            | 0.451        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Right Cheek      | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | 2.38                  | 1.122             | 0.469                            | 0.526        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Right Tilt       | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | -1.45                 | 1.122             | 0.278                            | 0.312        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Front            | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | -0.10                 | 1.239             | 0.520                            | 0.644        |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Rear             | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | 0.59                  | 1.239             | <b>0.948</b>                     | <b>1.174</b> | <b>Plot 12</b>   |
| 20175   | 1732.5         | 1RB                      | Rear             | 25.66                       | 26.00                                | -0.66                 | 1.081             | 0.824                            | 0.891        |                  |
| 20300   | 17450.         | 1RB                      | Rear             | 25.50                       | 26.00                                | 2.34                  | 1.122             | 0.759                            | 0.852        |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Left             | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | 1.70                  | 1.239             | 0.629                            | 0.779        |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Right            | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | 1.70                  | 1.239             | 0.557                            | 0.690        |                  |
| 19957   | 1710.7         | 1RB                      | Bottom           | 26.07                       | 27.00                                | -1.22                 | 1.239             | 0.613                            | 0.759        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Front            | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | 1.85                  | 1.122             | 0.483                            | 0.542        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Rear             | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | -0.42                 | 1.122             | 0.701                            | 0.787        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Left             | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | 1.02                  | 1.122             | 0.527                            | 0.591        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Right            | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | 1.02                  | 1.122             | 0.478                            | 0.536        |                  |
| 20050   | 1720.0         | 50%RB                    | Bottom           | 24.50                       | 25.00                                | 2.40                  | 1.122             | 0.498                            | 0.559        |                  |

**SAR Values [LTE Band 5]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Channel<br>Type<br>(10M) | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Head<SIM1>                                |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Left Cheek       | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | -1.12                 | 1.042             | 0.055                            | 0.057        |                  |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Left Tilt        | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | -3.22                 | 1.042             | 0.026                            | 0.027        |                  |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Right Cheek      | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | -3.00                 | <b>1.042</b>      | <b>0.060</b>                     | <b>0.063</b> | <b>Plot 13</b>   |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Right Tilt       | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | -1.18                 | 1.042             | 0.034                            | 0.035        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Left Cheek       | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | 0.02                  | 1.114             | 0.046                            | 0.051        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Left Tilt        | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | -3.01                 | 1.114             | 0.018                            | 0.020        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Right Cheek      | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | -3.14                 | 1.114             | 0.053                            | 0.059        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Right Tilt       | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | -2.48                 | 1.114             | 0.020                            | 0.022        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Front            | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | 0.21                  | 1.042             | 0.130                            | 0.136        |                  |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Rear             | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | 0.19                  | 1.042             | <b>0.137</b>                     | <b>0.143</b> | <b>Plot 14</b>   |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Left             | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | -2.37                 | 1.042             | 0.066                            | 0.069        |                  |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Right            | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | -2.41                 | 1.042             | 0.061                            | 0.064        |                  |
| 20407   | 824.7          | 1RB                      | Bottom           | 23.82                       | 24.00                                | -0.78                 | 1.042             | 0.089                            | 0.093        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Front            | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | -3.33                 | 1.114             | 0.082                            | 0.091        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Rear             | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | 1.52                  | 1.114             | 0.110                            | 0.123        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Left             | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | -2.01                 | 1.114             | 0.092                            | 0.103        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Right            | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | -0.78                 | 1.114             | 0.054                            | 0.060        |                  |
| 20525   | 836.5          | 50%RB                    | Bottom           | 22.53                       | 23.00                                | -0.15                 | 1.114             | 0.073                            | 0.081        |                  |

**SAR Values [LTE Band 7]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Channel<br>Type<br>(20M) | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head <SIM1>                               |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Left Cheek       | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | 4.02                  | 1.233             | <b>0.136</b>                     | <b>0.168</b> | <b>Plot 15</b>   |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Left Tilt        | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | -1.02                 | 1.233             | 0.063                            | 0.078        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Right Cheek      | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | 2.36                  | 1.233             | 0.111                            | 0.137        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Right Tilt       | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | 0.81                  | 1.233             | 0.045                            | 0.055        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Left Cheek       | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | -3.24                 | 1.021             | 0.102                            | 0.104        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Left Tilt        | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | -3.75                 | 1.021             | 0.051                            | 0.052        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Right Cheek      | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | 0.22                  | 1.021             | 0.082                            | 0.084        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Right Tilt       | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | -1.23                 | 1.021             | 0.024                            | 0.025        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Front            | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | -0.18                 | 1.233             | 0.223                            | 0.275        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Rear             | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | -0.04                 | 1.233             | <b>0.396</b>                     | <b>0.488</b> | <b>Plot 16</b>   |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Left             | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | -0.12                 | 1.233             | 0.278                            | 0.343        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Right            | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | -0.68                 | 1.233             | 0.245                            | 0.302        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 1RB                      | Bottom           | 26.09                       | 27.00                                | -1.08                 | 1.233             | 0.265                            | 0.327        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Front            | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | 0.57                  | 1.021             | 0.201                            | 0.205        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Rear             | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | -2.58                 | 1.021             | 0.303                            | 0.309        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Left             | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | -1.34                 | 1.021             | 0.243                            | 0.248        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Right            | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | -1.03                 | 1.021             | 0.220                            | 0.225        |                  |
| 21100   | 2535.0         | 50%RB                    | Bottom           | 24.91                       | 25.00                                | 2.20                  | 1.021             | 0.274                            | 0.280        |                  |

**SAR Values [LTE Band 17]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Channel<br>Type<br>(20M) | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|--------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Head<SIM1>                                |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Left Cheek       | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | 2.16                  | 1.194             | <b>0.062</b>                     | <b>0.074</b> | <b>Plot 17</b>   |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Left Tilt        | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | -0.51                 | 1.194             | 0.028                            | 0.033        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Right Cheek      | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | 0.47                  | 1.194             | 0.052                            | 0.062        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Right Tilt       | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | 2.12                  | 1.194             | 0.021                            | 0.025        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Left Cheek       | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | -2.89                 | 1.016             | 0.055                            | 0.056        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Left Tilt        | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | 2.96                  | 1.016             | 0.018                            | 0.018        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Right Cheek      | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | -1.45                 | 1.016             | 0.045                            | 0.046        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Right Tilt       | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | -2.01                 | 1.016             | 0.016                            | 0.016        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |                          |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Front            | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | -0.71                 | 1.194             | 0.163                            | 0.195        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Rear             | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | -0.73                 | 1.194             | <b>0.229</b>                     | <b>0.273</b> | <b>Plot 18</b>   |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Left             | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | 1.20                  | 1.194             | 0.153                            | 0.183        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Right            | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | 2.48                  | 1.194             | 0.132                            | 0.158        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 1RB                      | Bottom           | 24.23                       | 25.0                                 | -0.52                 | 1.194             | 0.149                            | 0.178        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Front            | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | 0.31                  | 1.016             | 0.130                            | 0.132        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Rear             | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | 2.60                  | 1.016             | 0.187                            | 0.190        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Left             | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | 1.20                  | 1.016             | 0.125                            | 0.127        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Right            | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | -0.94                 | 1.016             | 0.126                            | 0.128        |                  |
| 23790   | 710            | 50%RB                    | Bottom           | 22.93                       | 23.00                                | -4.02                 | 1.016             | 0.147                            | 0.149        |                  |

**Remark:**

- The value with black color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).

**SAR Values [WIFI2.4G]**

| Ch.   | Freq.<br>(MHz) | Service | Test<br>Position | Conducted<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Maximum<br>Allowed<br>Power<br>(dBm) | Power<br>Drift<br>(%) | Scaling<br>Factor | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> results(W/kg) |              | Graph<br>Results |
|---|----------------|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|
|   |                |         |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   | Measured                         | Reported     |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers – Head<SIM1>                                |                |         |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Left Cheek       | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | -0.82                 | 1.042             | <b>0.087</b>                     | <b>0.091</b> | <b>Plot 19</b>   |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Left Tilt        | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | -0.64                 | 1.042             | 0.036                            | 0.038        |                  |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Right Cheek      | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | 0.68                  | 1.042             | 0.064                            | 0.067        |                  |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Right Tilt       | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | 1.02                  | 1.042             | 0.027                            | 0.028        |                  |
| measured / reported SAR numbers - Body (hotspot open, distance 10mm) <SIM1> |                |         |                  |                             |                                      |                       |                   |                                  |              |                  |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Front            | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | 1.21                  | 1.042             | 0.016                            | 0.017        |                  |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Rear             | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | 0.16                  | 1.042             | <b>0.036</b>                     | <b>0.038</b> | <b>Plot 20</b>   |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Right            | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | -1.39                 | 1.042             | 0.028                            | 0.029        |                  |
| 1   | 2412           | DSSS    | Top              | 16.82                       | 17.00                                | -0.38                 | 1.042             | 0.031                            | 0.032        |                  |

**Remark:**

- The value with blue color is the maximum SAR Value of each test band.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is  $\leq 0.8$  W/kg then testing at the other channels is optional for such test configuration(s).
- SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions as the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $0.072[0.091 \times (39.81/50.12)] \leq 1.2$  W/Kg.

#### 4.4.2 Standalone SAR Test Exclusion Considerations and Estimated SAR

Per KDB447498 requires when the standalone SAR test exclusion of section 4.3.1 is applied to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to the following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion;

- (max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)/(min. test separation distance, mm)] • [  $\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})/x}$  ] W/kg for test separation distances  $\leq 50$  mm;

where  $x = 7.5$  for 1-g SAR, and  $x = 18.75$  for 10-g SAR.

- 0.4 W/kg for 1-g SAR and 1.0 W/kg for 10-g SAR, when the test separation distances is  $> 50$  mm

Per FCC KD B447498 D01, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the transmitting antenna in a specific physical test configuration is  $\leq 1.6$  W/Kg. When the sum is greater than the SAR limit, SAR test exclusion is determined by the SAR to peak location separation ratio.

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{(\text{SAR}_1 + \text{SAR}_2)^{1.5}}{(\text{peak location separation, mm})} < 0.04$$

| Estimated stand alone SAR |                 |               |                     |                          |                                     |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Communication system      | Frequency (MHz) | Configuration | Maximum Power (dBm) | Separation Distance (mm) | Estimated SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/kg) |
| Bluetooth*                | 2450            | Head          | 2.00                | 5                        | 0.066                               |
| Bluetooth*                | 2450            | Hotspot       | 2.00                | 10                       | 0.033                               |
| Bluetooth*                | 2450            | Body-worn     | 2.00                | 10                       | 0.033                               |

Remark:

1. *Bluetooth\*- Including Lower power Bluetooth*
2. *Maximum average power including tune-up tolerance;*
3. *When the minimum test separation distance is  $< 5$  mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion*
4. *Body as body use distance is 10mm from manufacturer declaration of user manual*

#### 4.5. Simultaneous TX SAR Considerations

##### 4.5.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from "FCC SAR Considerations for Cell Phones with Multiple Transmitters" are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 a/b/g/n and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

For the DUT, the BT and WiFi modules sharing same antenna, GSM, WCDMA and LTE modules sharing a single antenna; BT/WLAN and GSM/UMTS/LTE can simultaneous transmit;

Application Simultaneous Transmission information:

| Air-Interface | Band (MHz)                      | Type | Simultaneous Transmissions | Voice over Digital Transport(Data) |
|---------------|---------------------------------|------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| GSM           | 850                             | VO   | Yes,WLAN or BT/BLE         | N/A                                |
|               | 1900                            | VO   |                            |                                    |
|               | GPRS                            | DT   |                            |                                    |
| WCDMA         | Band II/ BandV                  | DT   | Yes,WLAN or BT/BLE         | N/A                                |
| LTE           | Band2/Band4/ Band5/Band7/Band17 | DT   | Yes,WLAN or BT/BLE         | N/A                                |
| WLAN          | 2450                            | DT   | Yes,GSM,GPRS, UMTS,LTE     | Yes                                |
| BT/BLE        | 2450                            | DT   | Yes,GSM,GPRS, UMTS,LTE     | N/A                                |

Note: VO-Voice Service only; DT-Digital Transport

Note:

BT and WLAN can be active at the same time, but only with interleaving of packages switched on board level. That means that they don't transmit at the same time.

BLE-Bluetooth low energy;

BT- Classical Bluetooth;

## 4.5.2 Evaluation of Simultaneous SAR

### Head Exposure Conditions

#### Simultaneous transmission SAR for WiFi and GSM

| Test Position | GSM850 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | GSM1900 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | WiFi2.4G Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Left Cheek    | 0.080                                     | <b>0.770</b>                               | 0.091                                       | <b>0.861</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left Tilt     | 0.027                                     | 0.270                                      | 0.038                                       | 0.308                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Cheek   | 0.058                                     | 0.563                                      | 0.067                                       | 0.630                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Tilt    | 0.033                                     | 0.324                                      | 0.028                                       | 0.352                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

#### Simultaneous transmission SAR for WiFi and UMTS

| Test Position | UMTS Band V Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | UMTS Band II Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | WiFi2.4G Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Left Cheek    | 0.082  | <b>1.224</b>                                    | 0.091                                       | <b>1.315</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left Tilt     | 0.040  | 0.575   | 0.038                                       | 0.613                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Cheek   | 0.063  | 0.786   | 0.067                                       | 0.853                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Tilt    | 0.027  | 0.756   | 0.028                                       | 0.784                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

#### Simultaneous transmission SAR for WiFi and LTE

| Test Position | LTE Band2 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band4 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band5 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band7 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band17 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | WIFI2.4G Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Left Cheek    | 0.742  | <b>1.083</b>                                 | 0.057  | 0.168  | 0.074   | 0.091                                       | <b>1.174</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left Tilt     | 0.280  | 0.403  | 0.027  | 0.078  | 0.033   | 0.038                                       | 0.441                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Cheek   | 0.537  | 0.727  | 0.063  | 0.137  | 0.062   | 0.067                                       | 0.794                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Tilt    | 0.368  | 0.375  | 0.035  | 0.055  | 0.025   | 0.028                                       | 0.403                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

#### Simultaneous transmission SAR for BT and GSM

| Test Position | GSM850 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | GSM1900 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | BT Estimated SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Left Cheek    | 0.080                                     | <b>0.770</b>                               | 0.066                                  | <b>0.836</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left Tilt     | 0.027                                     | 0.270                                      | 0.066                                  | 0.336                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Cheek   | 0.058                                     | 0.563                                      | 0.066                                  | 0.629                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Tilt    | 0.033                                     | 0.324                                      | 0.066                                  | 0.390                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

#### Simultaneous transmission SAR for BT and UMTS

| Test Position | UMTS Band V Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | UMTS Band II Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | BT Estimated SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Left Cheek    | 0.082  | <b>1.224</b>                                    | 0.066                                  | <b>1.290</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left Tilt     | 0.040  | 0.575   | 0.066                                  | 0.641                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Cheek   | 0.063  | 0.786   | 0.066                                  | 0.852                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Tilt    | 0.027  | 0.756   | 0.066                                  | 0.822                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

**Simultaneous transmission SAR for BT and LTE**

| Test Position | LTE Band2 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band4 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band5 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band7 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band17 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | BT Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Left Cheek    | 0.742  | <b>1.083</b>                                 | 0.057  | 0.168  | 0.074   | 0.066                                 | <b>1.149</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left Tilt     | 0.280  | 0.403  | 0.027  | 0.078  | 0.033   | 0.066                                 | 0.469                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Cheek   | 0.537  | 0.727  | 0.063  | 0.137  | 0.062   | 0.066                                 | 0.793                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right Tilt    | 0.368  | 0.375  | 0.035  | 0.055  | 0.025   | 0.066                                 | 0.441                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

**Body Hotspot Exposure Conditions****Simultaneous transmission SAR for WiFi and GSM**

| Test Position | GSM850 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | GSM1900 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | WiFi2.4G Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|---|--|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Front         | 0.149                                     | 0.376                                      | 0.017                                       | 0.393                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Rear          | 0.209                                     | <b>0.737</b>                               | 0.038                                       | <b>0.775</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left          | 0.161                                     | 0.475                                      | /   | 0.475                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right         | 0.115                                     | 0.497                                      | 0.029                                       | 0.526                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Bottom        | 0.126                                     | 0.539                                      | /   | 0.539                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Top           | /   | /  | 0.032                                       | 0.032                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

**Simultaneous transmission SAR for WiFi and UMTS**

| Test Position | UMTS Band V Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | UMTS Band II Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | WiFi2.4G Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Front         | 0.186  | 0.555   | 0.017                                       | 0.572                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Rear          | 0.246  | <b>0.791</b>                                    | 0.038                                       | <b>0.829</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left          | 0.173  | 0.446   | /   | 0.446                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right         | 0.145  | 0.378   | 0.029                                       | 0.407                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Bottom        | 0.157  | 0.415   | /   | 0.415                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Top           | /  | /   | 0.032                                       | 0.032                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

**Simultaneous transmission SAR for WiFi and LTE**

| Test Position | LTE Band2 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band4 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band5 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band7 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band17 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | WiFi2.4G Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|---|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Front         | 0.410  | 0.644  | 0.136  | 0.275  | 0.195   | 0.017                                       | 0.661                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Rear          | 0.537  | <b>1.174</b>                                 | 0.143  | 0.488  | 0.273   | 0.038                                       | <b>1.212</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left          | 0.400  | 0.779  | 0.069  | 0.343  | 0.183   | /   | 0.779                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right         | 0.358  | 0.690  | 0.064  | 0.302  | 0.158   | 0.029                                       | 0.719                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Bottom        | 0.339  | 0.759  | 0.093  | 0.327  | 0.178   | /   | 0.759                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Top           | /  | /  | /  | /  | /   | 0.032                                       | 0.032                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

**Simultaneous transmission SAR for BT and GSM**

| Test Position | GSM850 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | GSM1900 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | BT Estimated SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|---|--|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Front         | 0.149                                     | 0.376                                      | 0.033                                  | 0.409                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Rear          | 0.209                                     | <b>0.737</b>                               | 0.033                                  | <b>0.770</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left          | 0.161                                     | 0.475                                      | /                                      | 0.475                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right         | 0.115                                     | 0.497                                      | 0.033                                  | 0.530                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Bottom        | 0.126                                     | 0.539                                      | /                                      | 0.539                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Top           | /   | /  | 0.033                                  | 0.033                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

**Simultaneous transmission SAR for BT and UMTS**

| Test Position | UMTS Band V Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | UMTS Band II Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | BT Estimated SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Front         | 0.186  | 0.555   | 0.033                                  | 0.588                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Rear          | 0.246  | <b>0.791</b>                                    | 0.033                                  | <b>0.824</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left          | 0.173  | 0.446   | /                                      | 0.446                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right         | 0.145  | 0.378   | 0.033                                  | 0.411                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Bottom        | 0.157  | 0.415   | /                                      | 0.415                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Top           | /  | /   | 0.033                                  | 0.033                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

**Simultaneous transmission SAR for BT and LTE**

| Test Position | LTE Band2 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band4 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band5 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band7 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | LTE Band17 Reported SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | BT Estimated SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | MAX. ΣSAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | SAR <sub>1-g</sub> Limit (W/Kg) | Peak location separation ratio | Simut Meas. Required |
|---------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Front         | 0.410  | 0.644  | 0.136  | 0.275  | 0.195   | 0.033                                  | 0.677                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Rear          | 0.537  | <b>1.174</b>                                 | 0.143  | 0.488  | 0.273   | 0.033                                  | <b>1.207</b>                    | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Left          | 0.400  | 0.779  | 0.069  | 0.343  | 0.183   | /                                      | 0.779                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Right         | 0.358  | 0.690  | 0.064  | 0.302  | 0.158   | 0.033                                  | 0.723                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Bottom        | 0.339  | 0.759  | 0.093  | 0.327  | 0.178   | /                                      | 0.759                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |
| Top           | /  | /  | /  | /  | /   | 0.033                                  | 0.033                           | 1.6                             | no                             | no                   |

Note:

1. The WiFi and BT share same antenna, so cannot transmit at same time.
2. The value with **black** color is the maximum values of standalone
3. The value with blue color is the maximum values of  $\Sigma$ SAR<sub>1-g</sub>

#### 4.6. SAR Measurement Variability

According to KDB865664, Repeated measurements are required only when the measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg. If the measured SAR value of the initial repeated measurement is  $< 1.45$  W/kg with  $\leq 20\%$  variation, only one repeated measurement is required to reaffirm that the results are not expected to have substantial variations, which may introduce significant compliance concerns. A second repeated measurement is required only if the measured result for the initial repeated measurement is within 10% of the SAR limit and vary by more than 20%, which are often related to device and measurement setup difficulties. The following procedures are applied to determine if repeated measurements are required. The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.<sup>19</sup> The repeated measurement results must be clearly identified in the SAR report. All measured SAR, including the repeated results, must be considered to determine compliance and for reporting according to KDB 690783. Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is  $< 0.80$  W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.

- 3) When the original highest measured SAR is  $\geq 0.80$  W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
- 4) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$  or when the original or repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.45$  W/kg ( $\sim 10\%$  from the 1-g SAR limit).
- 5) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$ .

- 6) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is  $\geq 1.5$  W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is  $> 1.20$

| Frequency Band (MHz) | Air Interface | RF Exposure Configuration | Test Position | Repeated SAR (yes/no) | Highest Measured SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | First Repeated                     |                               |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                      |               |                           |               |                       |  | Measured SAR <sub>1-g</sub> (W/Kg) | Largest to Smallest SAR Ratio |
| 735                  | LTE Band 17   | Standalone                | Body-Rear     | no                    | 0.229                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |
| 850                  | GSM850        | Standalone                | Body-Rear     | no                    | 0.206                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |
|                      | WCDMA Band V  | Standalone                | Body-Rear     | no                    | 0.215                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |
|                      | LTE Band 5    | Standalone                | Body-Rear     | no                    | 0.137                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |
| 1700                 | LTE Band 4    | Standalone                | Body-Rear     | no                    | 0.948                                      | 0.827                              | 1.005                         |
| 1900                 | GSM1900       | Standalone                | Body-Rear     | no                    | 0.671                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |
|                      | WCDMA Band II | Standalone                | Cheek-Left    | no                    | 1.109                                      | 0.943                              | 1.176                         |
|                      | LTE Band 2    | Standalone                | Cheek-Left    | no                    | 0.626                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |
| 2450                 | 2.4GWLAN      | Standalone                | Cheek-Left    | no                    | 0.087                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |
| 2600                 | LTE Band 7    | Standalone                | Body-Rear     | no                    | 0.396                                      | n/a                                | n/a                           |

#### Remark:

- Second Repeated Measurement is not required since the ratio of the largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurement is not  $> 1.20$  or 3 (1-g or 10-g respectively)

## 4.7. General description of test procedures

- The DUT is tested using CMU 200 communications testers as controller unit to set test channels and maximum output power to the DUT, as well as for measuring the conducted peak power.
- Test positions as described in the tables above are in accordance with the specified test standard.
- Tests in body position were performed in that configuration, which generates the highest time based averaged output power (see conducted power results).
- Tests in head position with GSM were performed in voice mode with 1 timeslot unless GPRS/EGPRS/DTM function allows parallel voice and data traffic on 2 or more timeslots.
- UMTS was tested in RMC mode with 12.2 kbit/s and TPC bits set to 'all 1'.
- WiFi was tested in 802.11b/g/n mode with 1 Mbit/s and 6 Mbit/s. According to KDB 248227 the SAR testing for 802.11g/n is not required since When the highest reported SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is  $\leq 1.2$  W/kg.
- Required WiFi test channels were selected according to KDB 248227
- According to FCC KDB pub 248227 D01, When there are multiple test channels with the same measured maximum output power, the channel closest to mid-band frequency is selected for SAR measurement and when there are multiple test channels with the same measured maximum output power and equal separation from mid-band frequency; for example, high and low channels or two mid-band channels, the higher frequency (number) channel is selected for SAR measurement.
- According to FCC KDB pub 941225 D06 this device has been tested with 10 mm distance to the phantom for operation in WiFi hot spot mode.
- Per FCC KDB pub 941225 D06 the edges with antennas within 2.5 cm are required to be evaluated for SAR to cover WiFi hot spot function.
- According to IEEE 1528 the SAR test shall be performed at middle channel. Testing of top and bottom channel is optional.
- According to KDB 447498 D01 testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:
  - $\leq 0.8$  W/kg or 2.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\leq 100$  MHz
  - $\leq 0.6$  W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz
  - $\leq 0.4$  W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is  $\geq 200$  MHz
- IEEE 1528-2003 require the middle channel to be tested first. This generally applies to wireless devices that are designed to operate in technologies with tight tolerances for maximum output power variations across channels in the band.
- Per KDB648474 D04 require when the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is  $< 1.2$  W/kg.
- Per KDB648474 D04 require when the separation distance required for body-worn accessory testing is larger than or equal to that tested for hotspot mode, using the same wireless mode test configuration for voice and data, such as UMTS, LTE and Wi-Fi, and for the same surface of the phone, the hotspot mode

- SAR data may be used to support body-worn accessory SAR compliance for that particular configuration (surface)
- 16. 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
  - 17. Per KDB648474 D04 require for phablet SAR test considerations, For LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm, When hotspot mode applies, 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg.
  - 18. 10-g extremity SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g SAR > 1.2 W/kg.

#### **4.8. Measurement Uncertainty (450MHz-6GHz)**

Not required as SAR measurement uncertainty analysis is required in SAR reports only when the highest measured SAR in a frequency band is  $\geq$  1.5 W/kg for 1-g SAR according to KDB865664D01.

## 4.9. System Check Results

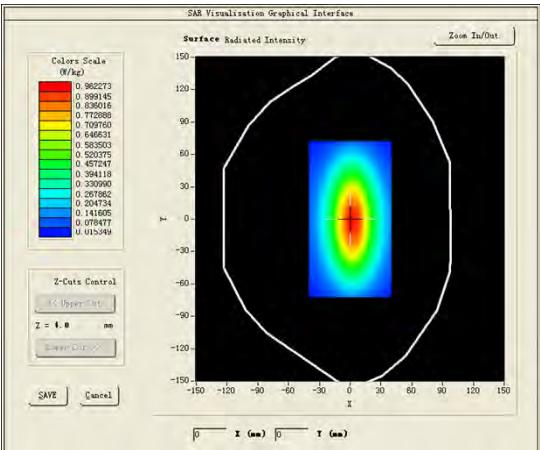
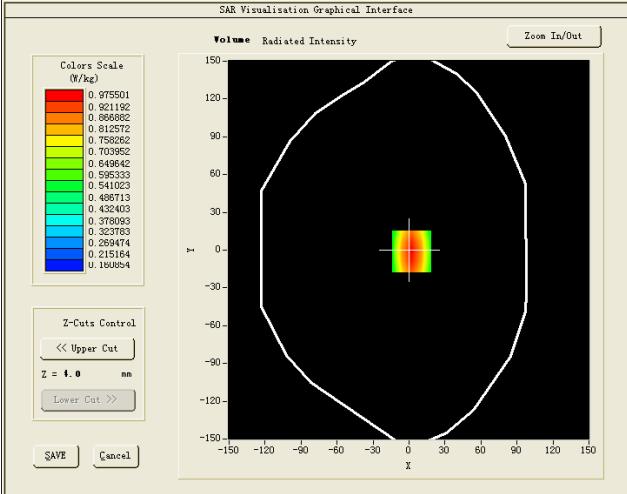
Test mode:750MHz(Head)

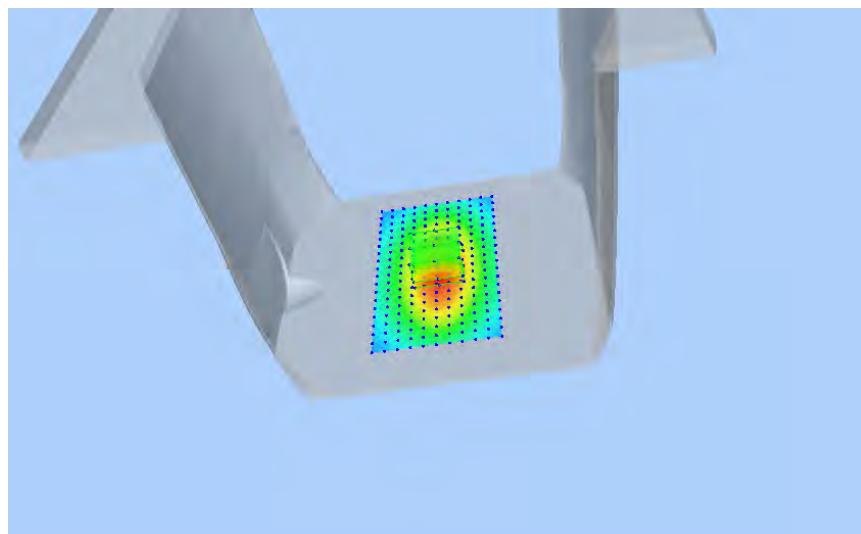
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID750

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 03, 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| Medium(liquid type)  | HSL_750   |
| Frequency (MHz)  | 750.0000  |
| Relative permittivity (real part)  | 42.4  |
| Conductivity (S/m)   | 0.86  |
| Input power  | 100mW   |
| Crest Factor   | 1.0   |
| Conversion Factor  | 4.53  |
| Variation (%)  | -2.160000   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)   | 0.565452  |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)  | 0.846528  |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>   | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>   |
|  |  |



Test mode:750MHz(Body)

Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID750

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 04, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_750           |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 750.0000          |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 57.11             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.97              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 4.70              |
| Variation (%)                     | -1.550000         |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.584258          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.881285          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |
|                                   |                   |
|                                   |                   |

Test mode:835MHz(Head)

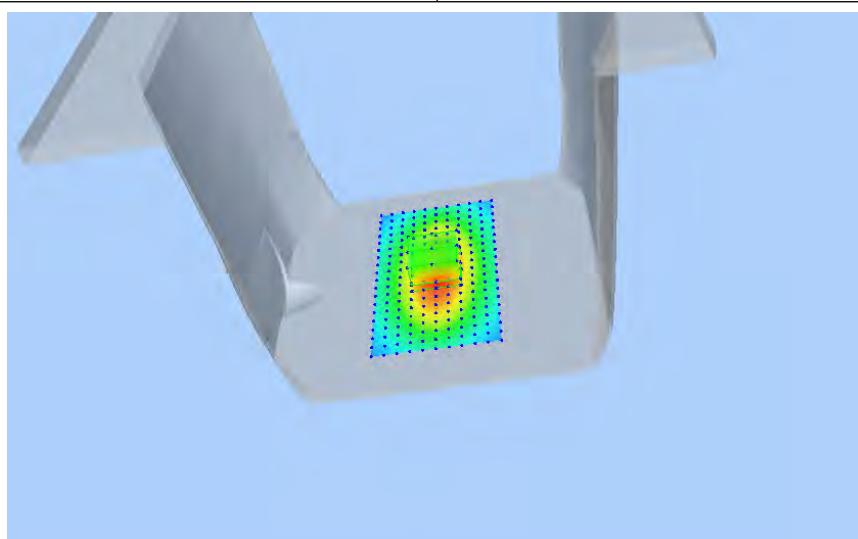
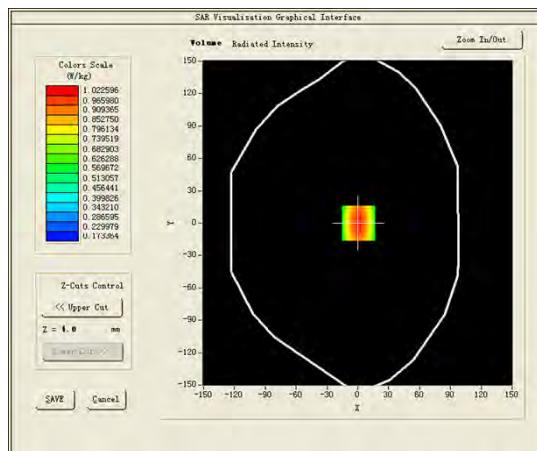
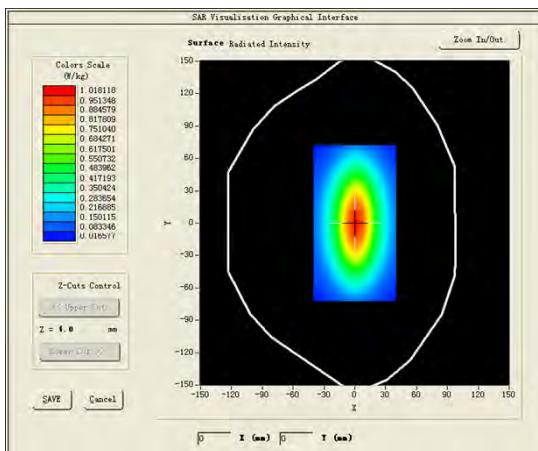
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID835

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date:Dec 05, 2018

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_850   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 835.0000  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 40.33     |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.89      |
| Input power                       | 100mW     |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0       |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.04      |
| Variation (%)                     | -1.240000 |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.633581  |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.915695  |

**SURFACE SAR****VOLUME SAR**

Test mode:835MHz(Body)

Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID835

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 06, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_850           |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 835.0000          |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 54.37             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.95              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.85              |
| Variation (%)                     | 3.540000          |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.632582          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.975124          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |
|                                   |                   |
|                                   |                   |

Test mode:1800MHz(Head)

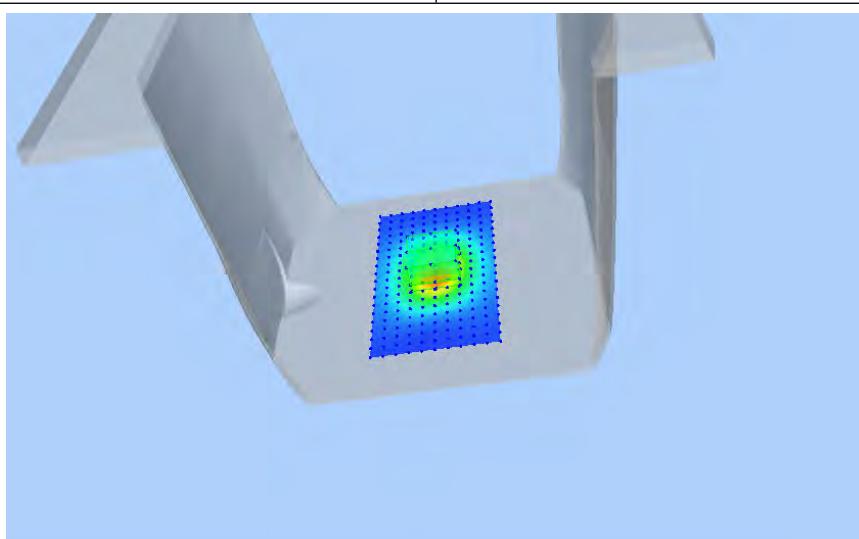
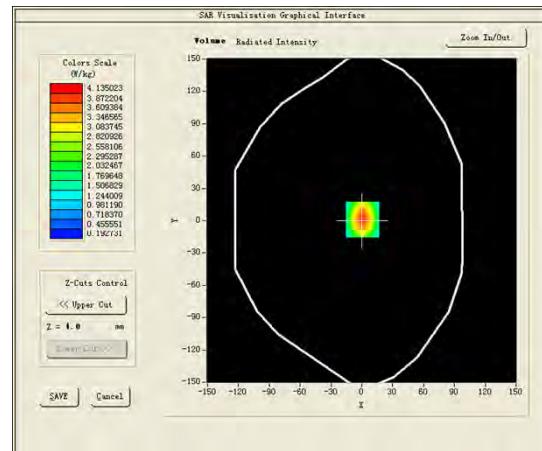
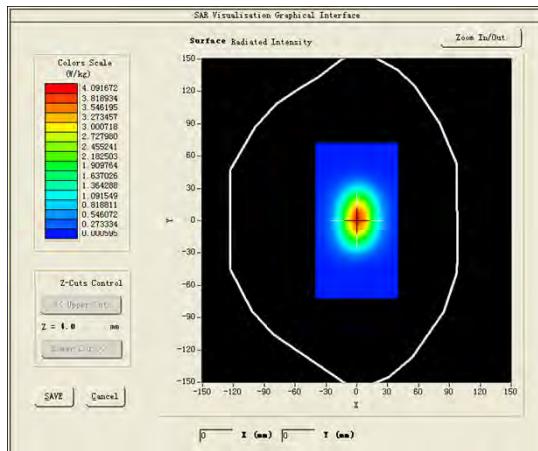
Product Description:Validation

Model :Dipole SID1800

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 07, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_1800          |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1800.0000         |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 41.59             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.42              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.04              |
| Variation (%)                     | 0.760000          |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.013425          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 3.835342          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |



Test mode:1800MHz(Body)

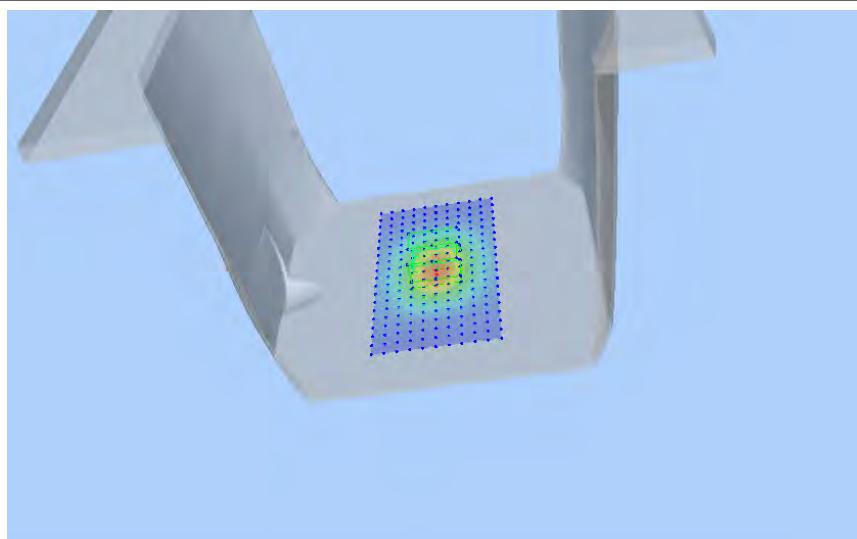
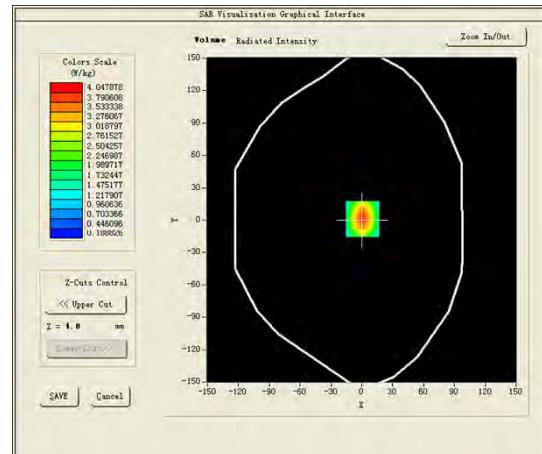
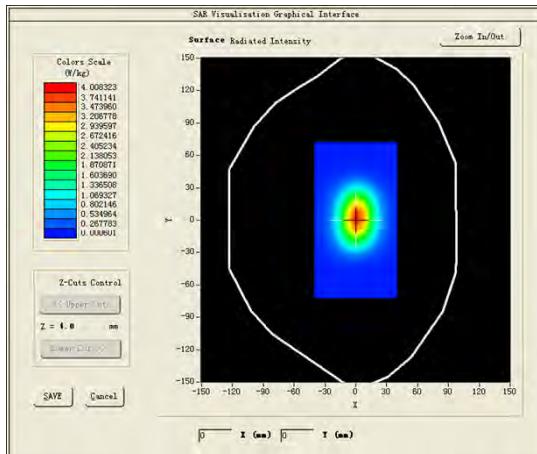
Product Description:Validation

Model :Dipole SID1800

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 10, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_1800          |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1800.0000         |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 54.19             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.50              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.87              |
| Variation (%)                     | -2.510000         |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.132684          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 4.077142          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |



Test mode:1900MHz(Head)

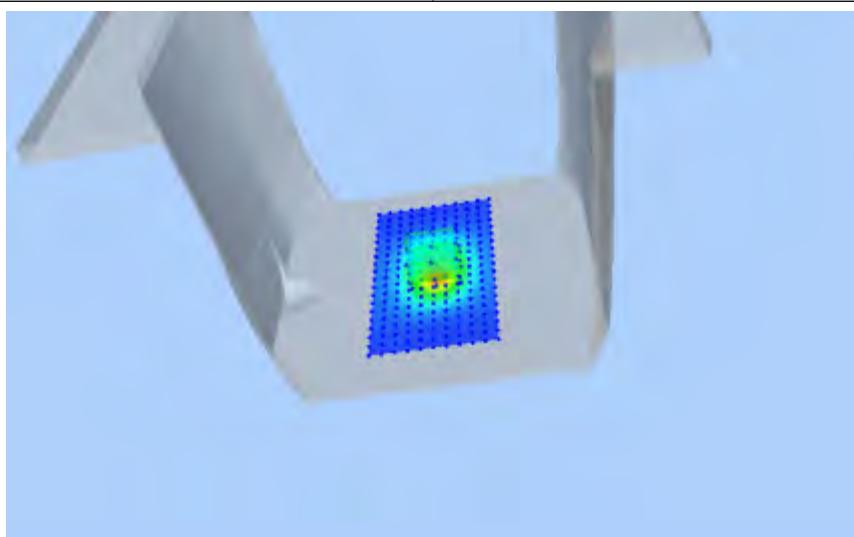
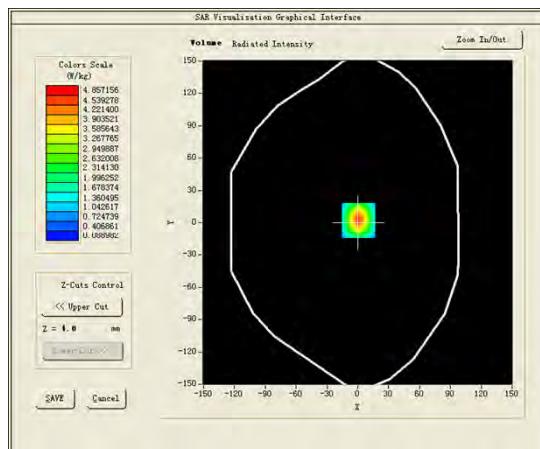
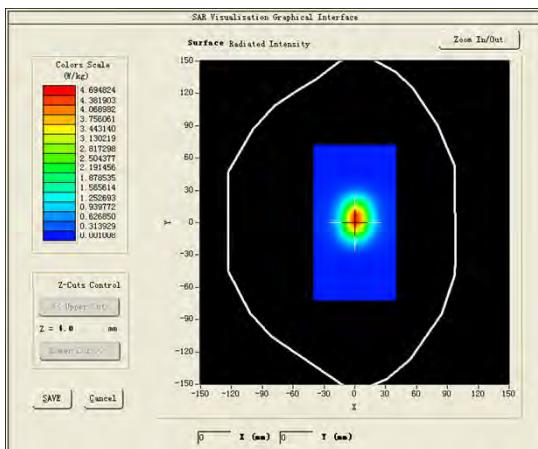
Product Description:Validation

Model :Dipole SID1900

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 11, 2018

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_1900  |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1900.0000 |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 41.25     |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.41      |
| Input power                       | 100mW     |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0       |
| Conversion Factor                 | 4.71      |
| Variation (%)                     | 3.340000  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.006254  |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 3.918042  |

**SURFACE SAR****VOLUME SAR**

Test mode:1900MHz(Body)

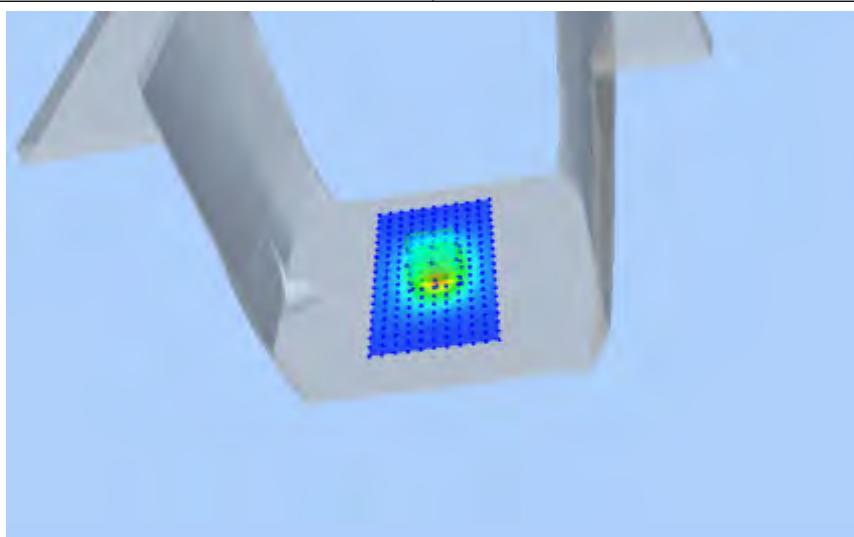
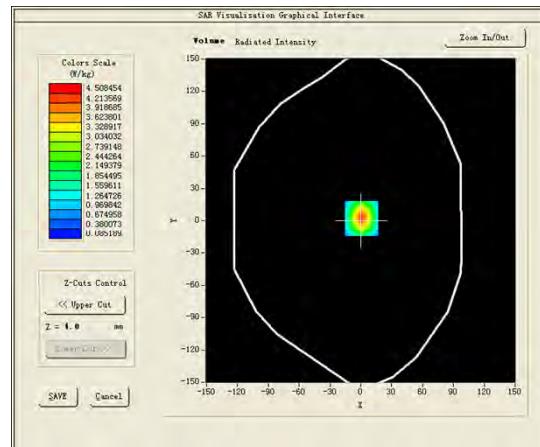
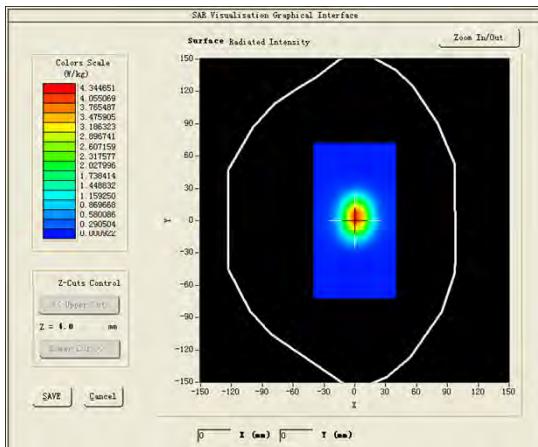
Product Description:Validation

Model :Dipole SID1900

E-Field Probe: SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 12, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_1900          |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1900.0000         |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 53.97             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.54              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 4.85              |
| Variation (%)                     | -1.490000         |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.115251          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 4.274285          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |



Test mode:2450MHz(Head)

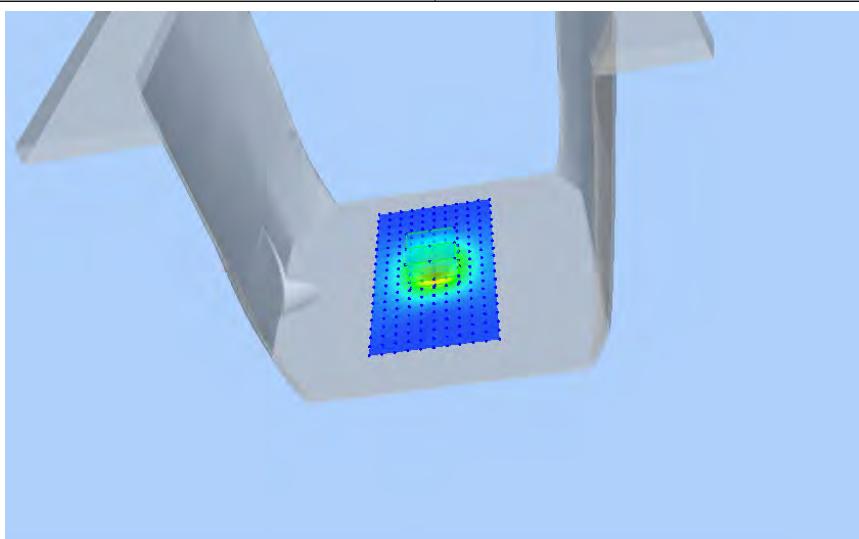
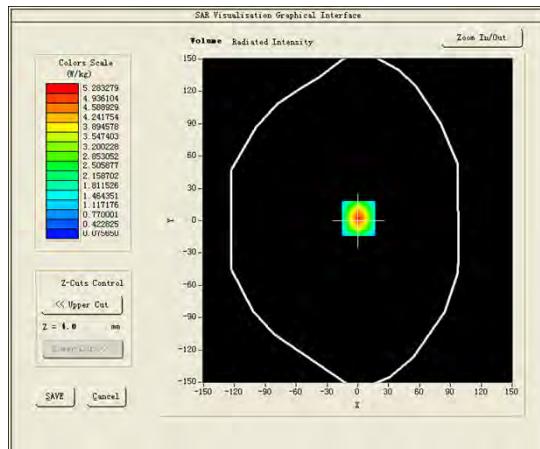
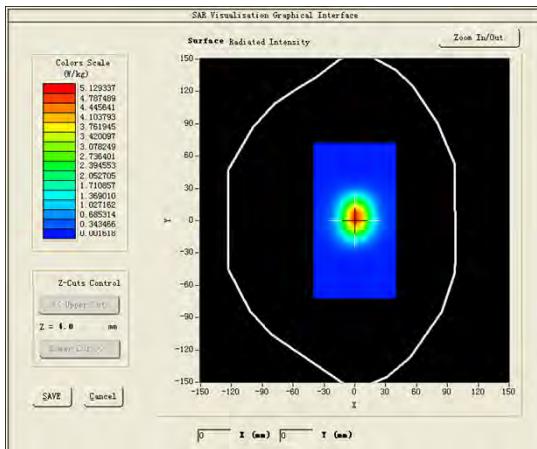
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID2450

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 13, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_2450          |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2450.0000         |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 39.83             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.79              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.21              |
| Variation (%)                     | -2.530000         |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.386654          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 5.250842          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |



Test mode:2450MHz(Body)

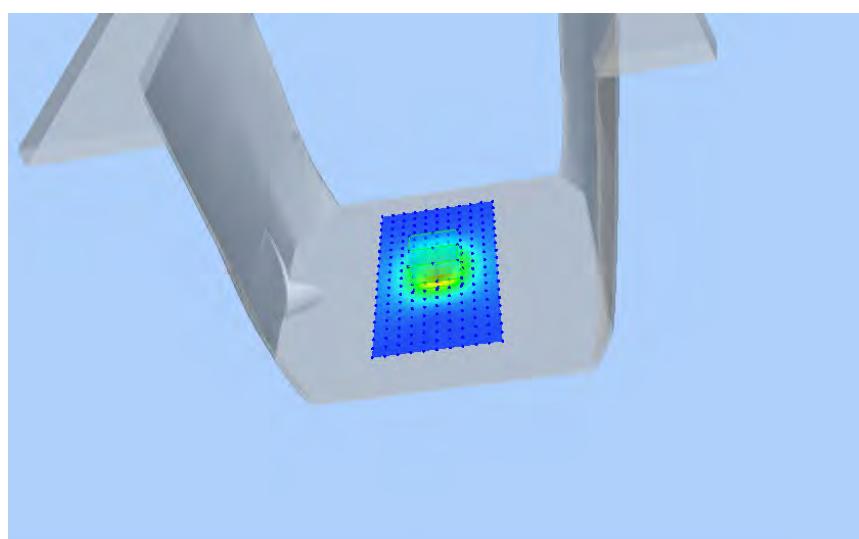
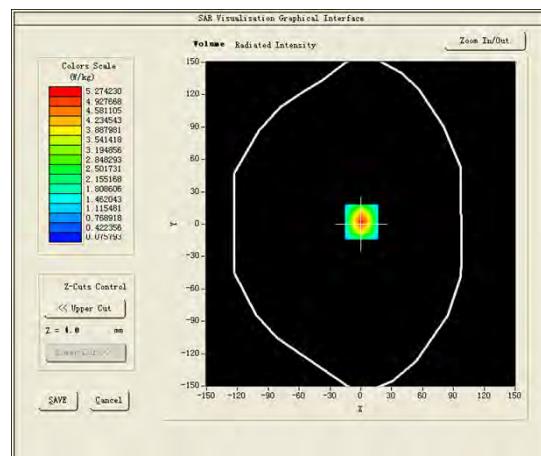
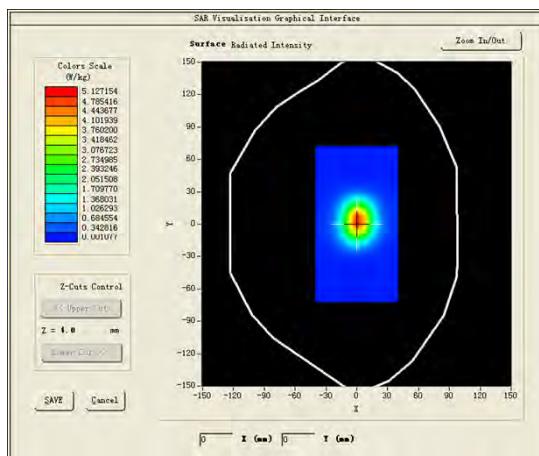
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID2450

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 14, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_2450          |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2450.0000         |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 52.17             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.96              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.28              |
| Variation (%)                     | 1.040000          |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.384584          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 5.243425          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |



Test mode:2600MHz(Head)

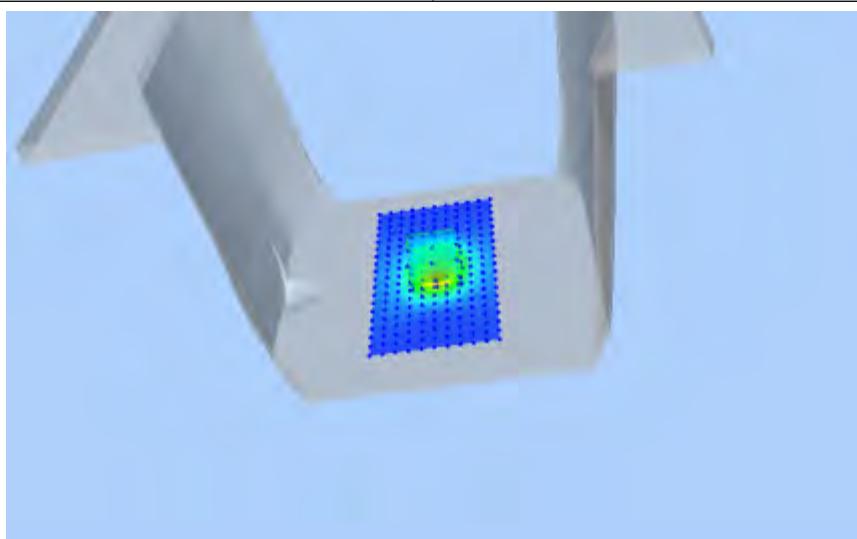
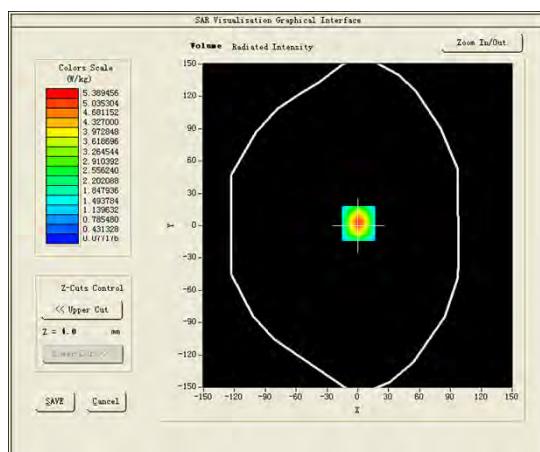
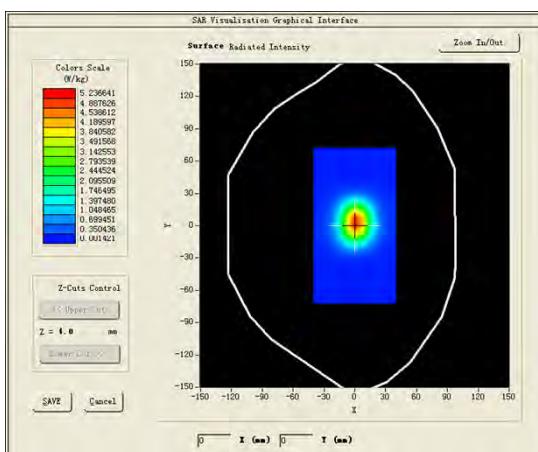
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID2600

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 17, 2018

|                                   |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_2600  |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2600.0000 |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 39.55     |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.91      |
| Input power                       | 100mW     |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0       |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.32      |
| Variation (%)                     | -2.090000 |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.344352  |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 5.472758  |

**SURFACE SAR****VOLUME SAR**

Test mode:2600MHz(Body)

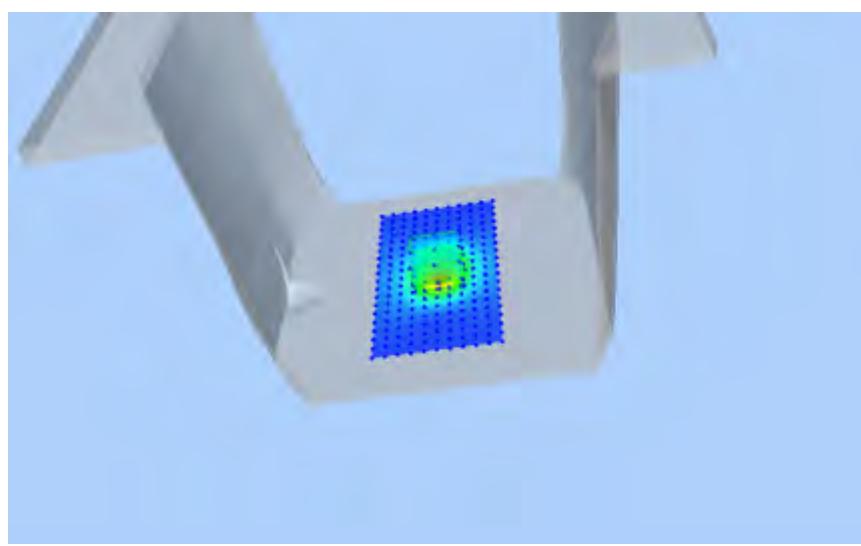
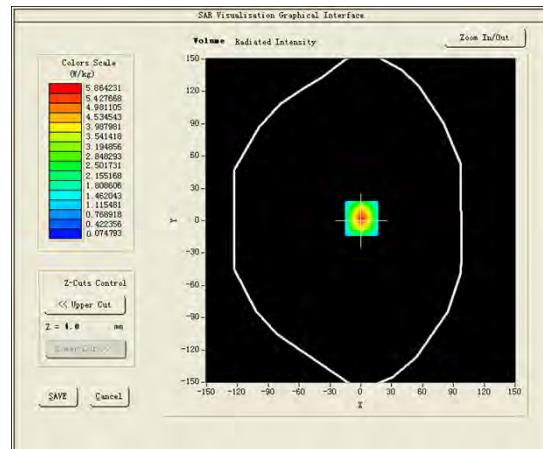
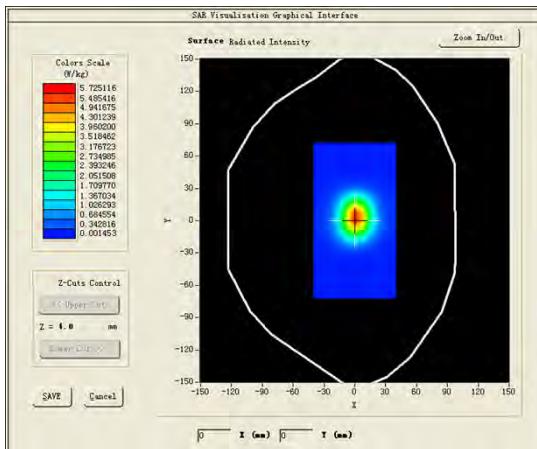
Product Description:Validation

Model:Dipole SID2600

E-Field Probe:SSE2(SN 31/17 EPGO324)

Test Date: Dec 18, 2018

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_2600          |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2600.0000         |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 50.76             |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 2.15              |
| Input power                       | 100mW             |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0               |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.38              |
| Variation (%)                     | -1.020000         |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 2.436824          |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 5.585584          |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b> |



## 4.10 SAR Test Graph Results

SAR plots for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination according to FCC KDB 865664 D02;

#1

Test Mode:GSM 850MHz,Middle channel(Head Left Cheek)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

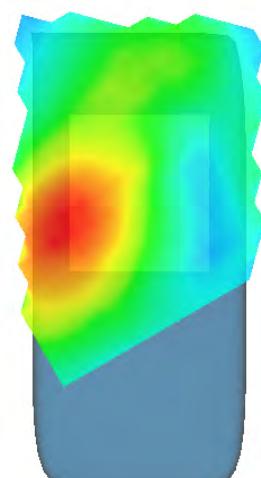
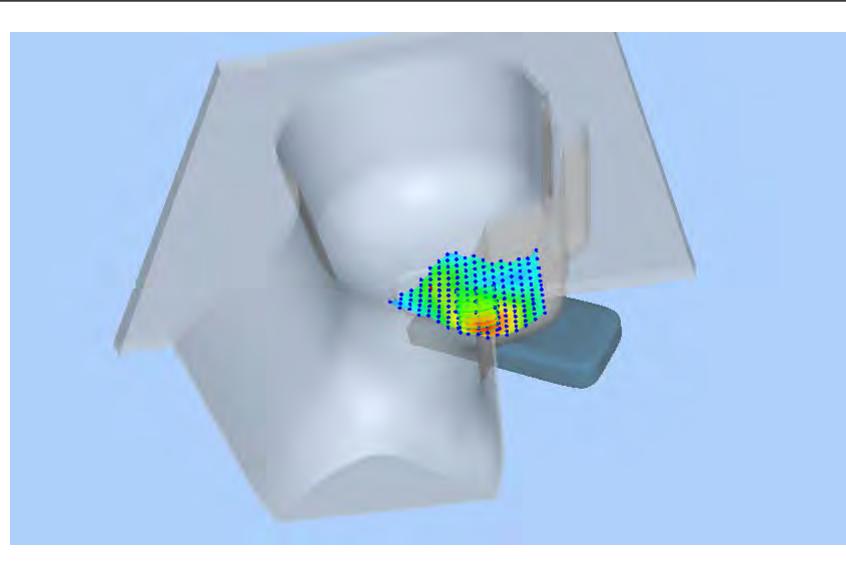
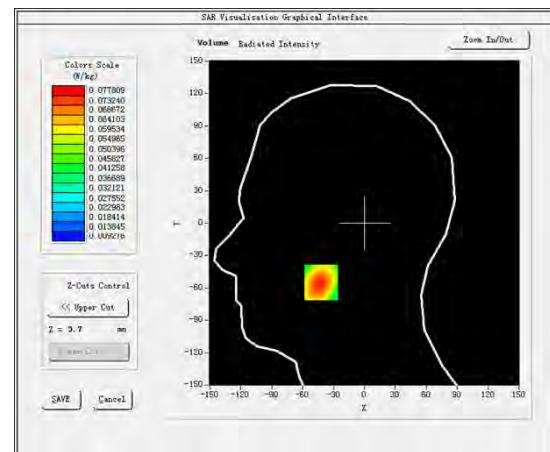
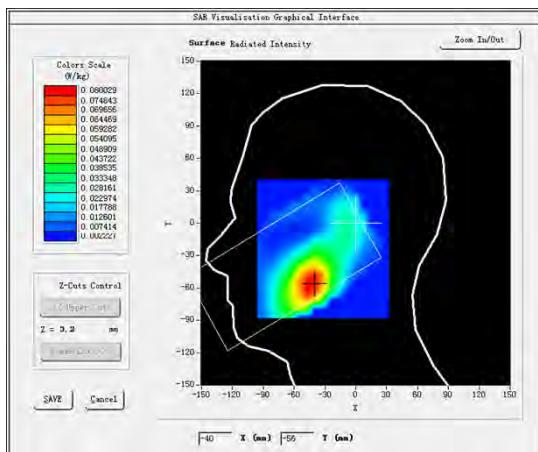
Model: S80 Lite

Test Date:Dec 05, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_850                    |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 836.6000                   |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 40.33                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.89                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 2.67                       |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.78                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 1.000000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.052239                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.074196                   |

### SURFACE SAR

### VOLUME SAR



#2

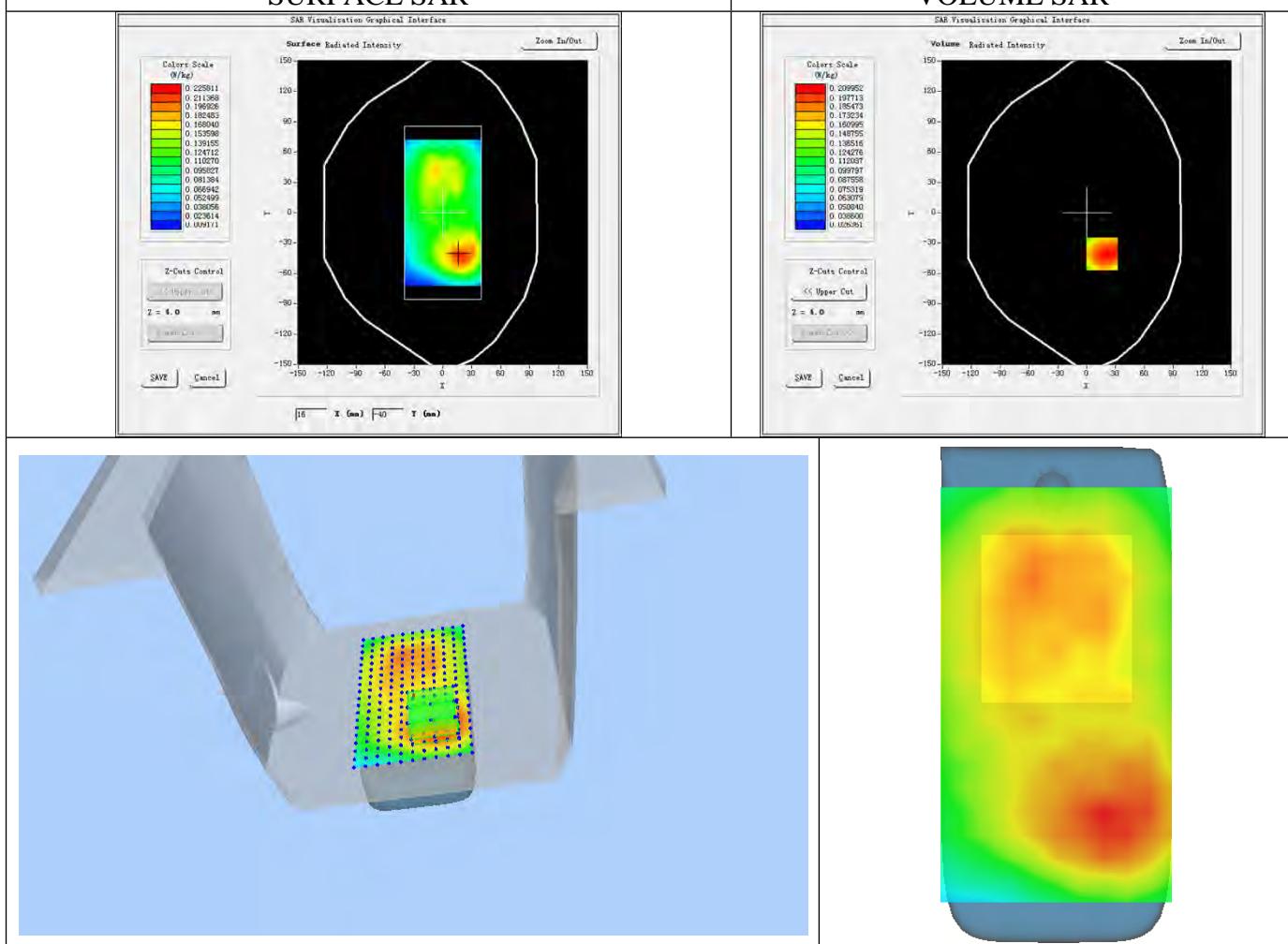
Test Mode: Hotspot GSM850MHz, Low channel (Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 06, 2018

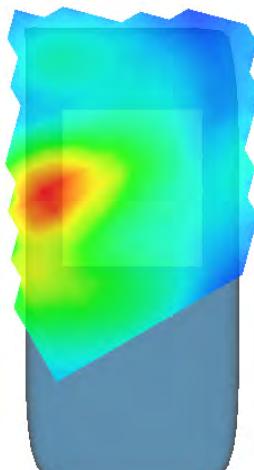
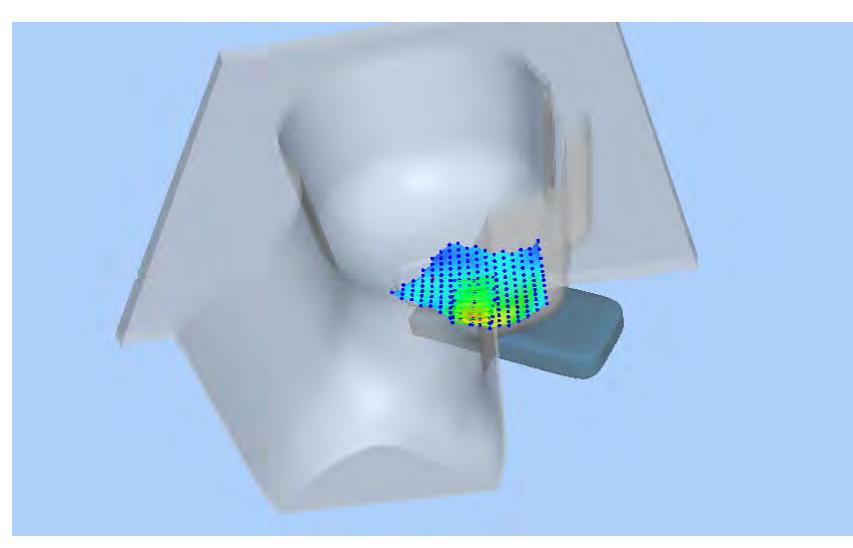
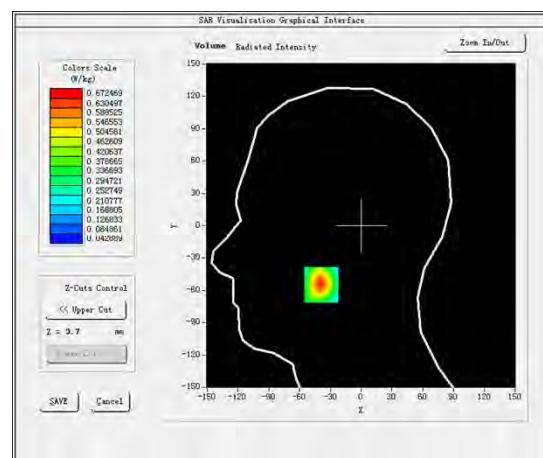
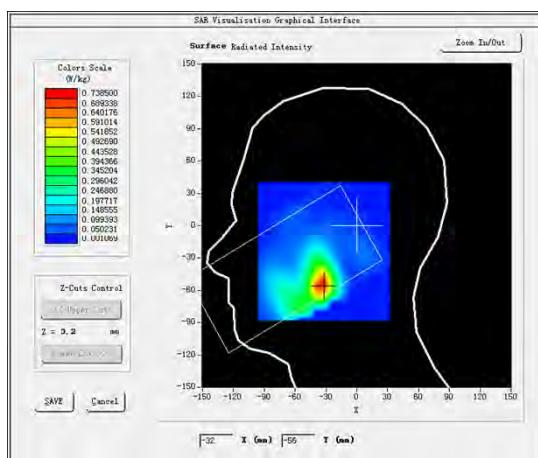
|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_850                    |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 824.2000                   |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 54.37                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.95                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 4.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.85                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.550000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.134915                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.206314                   |
| SURFACE SAR                       | VOLUME SAR                 |



#3

Test Mode:GSM 1900MHz,Low channel(Head Left Cheek)  
 Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone  
 Model: S80 Lite  
 Test Date: Dec 07, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_1800                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1850.2000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 41.25                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.41                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 2.67                       |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.83                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 4.520000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.420098                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.729939                   |

**SURFACE SAR****VOLUME SAR**

#4

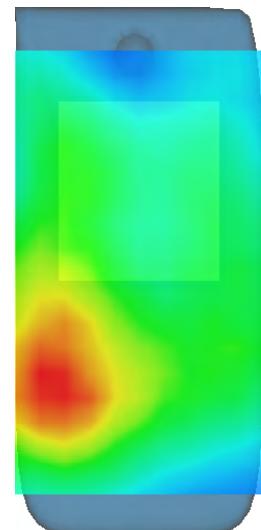
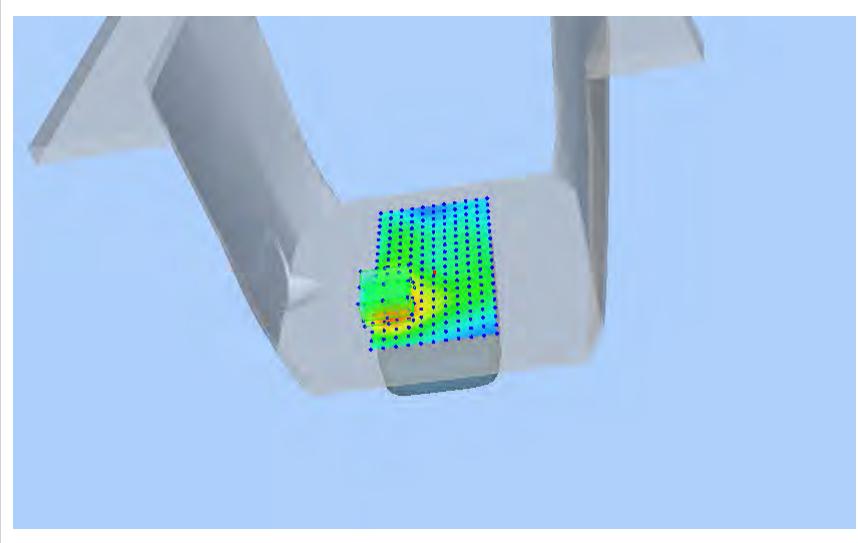
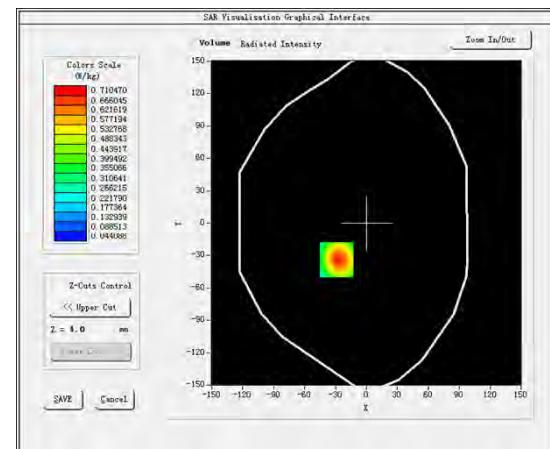
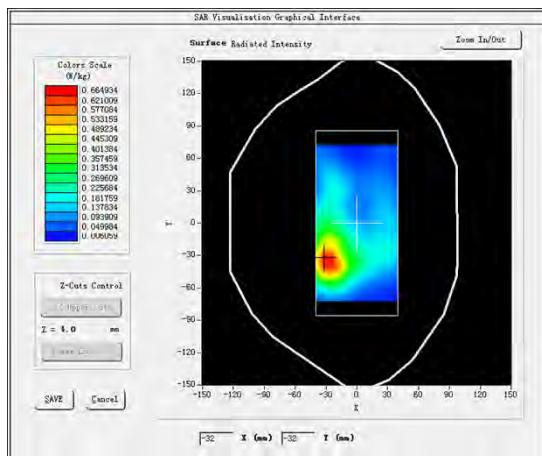
Test Mode: Hotspot GPRS1900MHz, High channel(Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 10, 2018

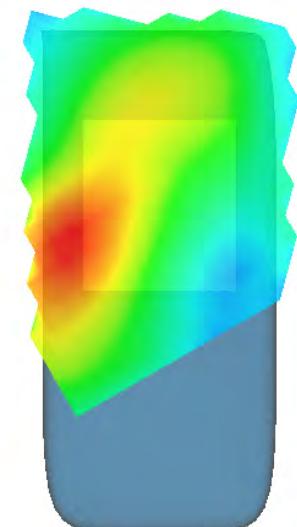
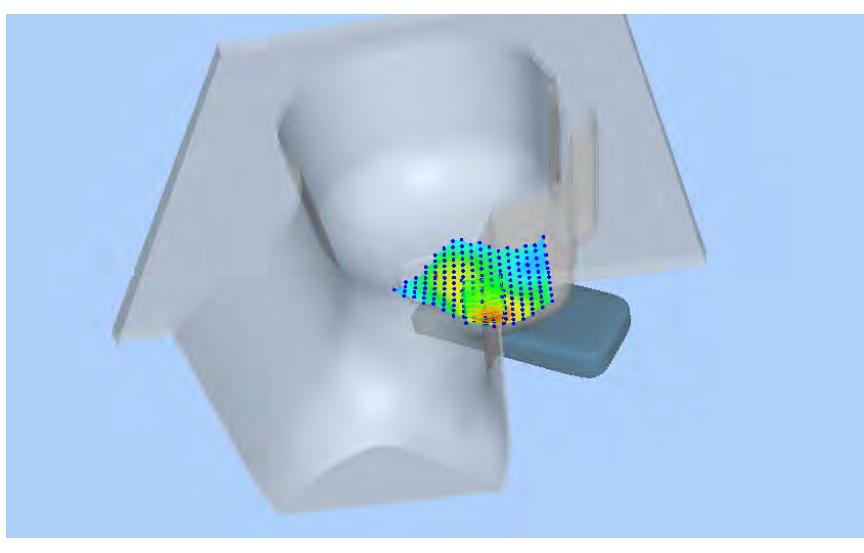
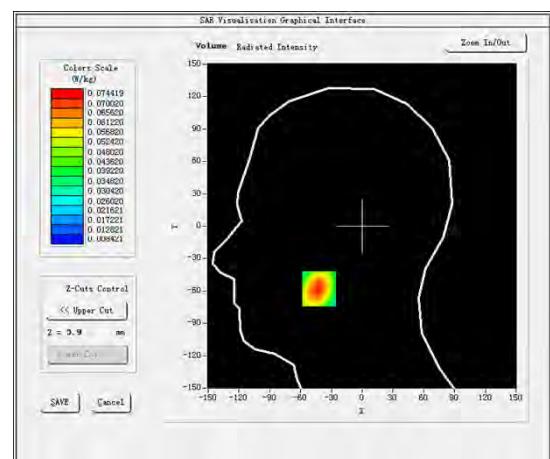
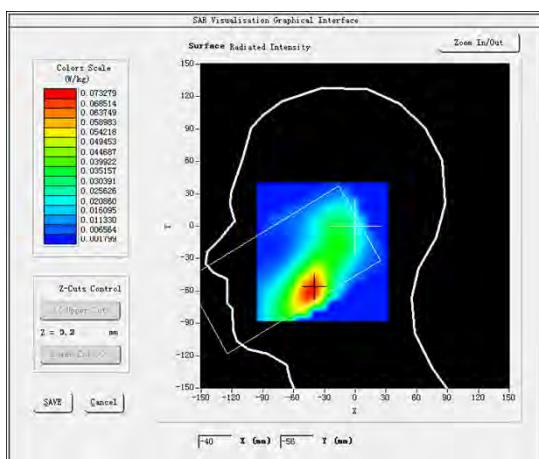
|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_1800                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1909.8000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 53.97                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.54                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 4.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.87                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 0.190000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.371882                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.671332                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#5

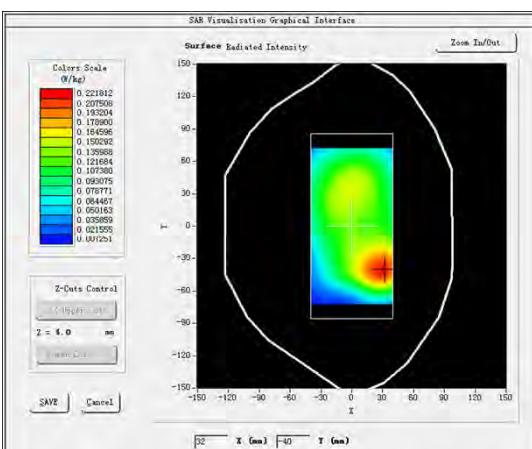
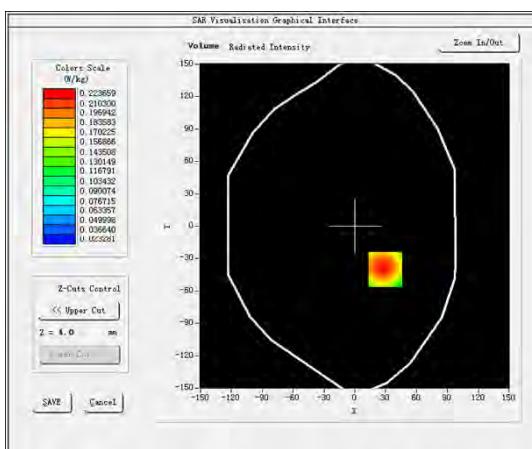
Test Mode: WCDMA Band V, Middle channel(Head Left Cheek)  
 Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone  
 Model: S80 Lite  
 Test Date: Dec 05, 2018

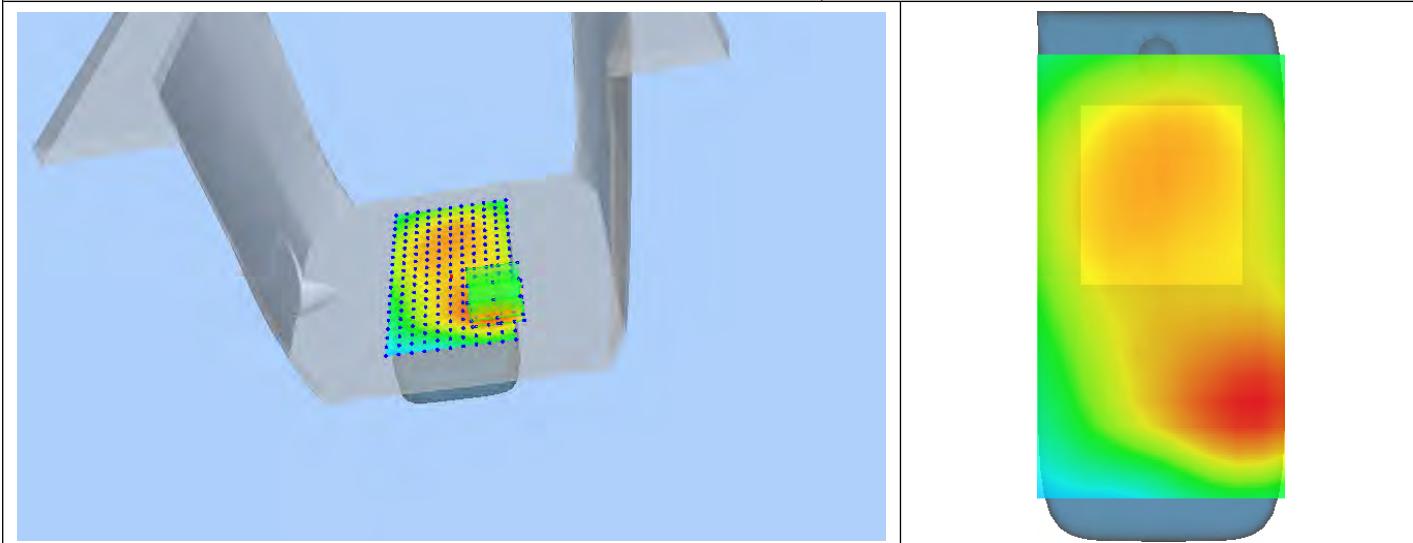
|                                   |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_850                     |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 836.6000                    |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 40.33                       |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.89                        |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324            |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                         |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.78                        |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                         |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm               |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 3.380000                    |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.046554                    |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.071950                    |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>           |



#6

Test Mode: Hotspot WCDMA Band V, Middle channel(Body Rear Side)  
 Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone  
 Model: S80 Lite  
 Test Date: Dec 06, 2018

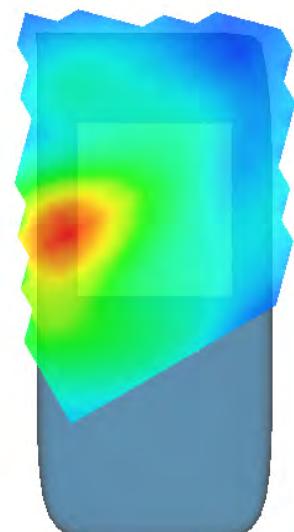
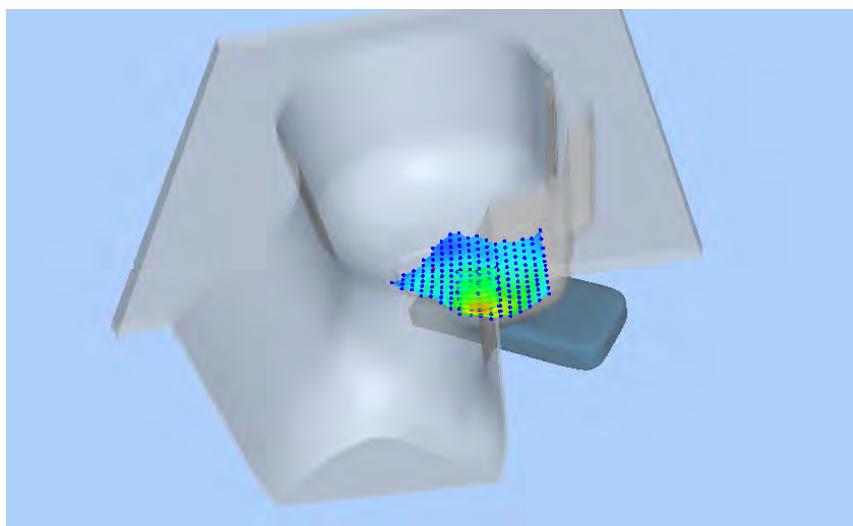
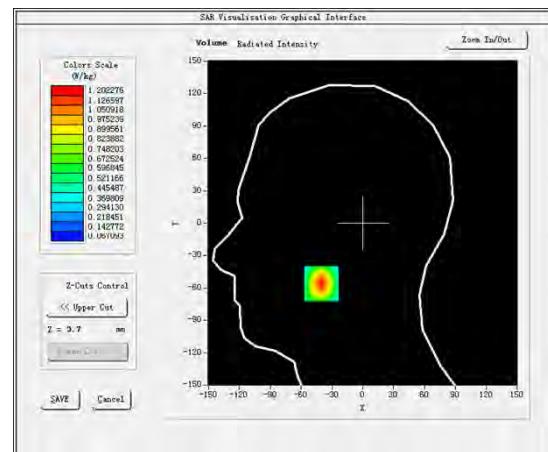
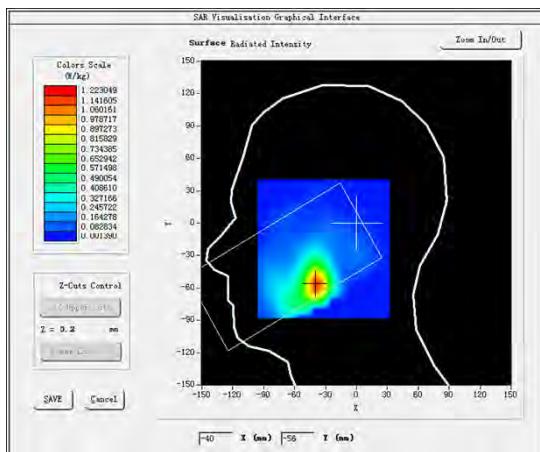
|  |   |
|--|---|
| Medium(liquid type)  | MSL_850   |
| Frequency (MHz)  | 836.6000  |
| Relative permittivity (real part)  | 54.37   |
| Conductivity (S/m)   | 0.95  |
| E-Field Probe  | SN 31/17 EPGO324  |
| Crest Factor   | 1.0   |
| Conversion Factor  | 1.85  |
| Sensor   | 4mm   |
| Area Scan  | dx=8mm dy=8mm   |
| Zoom Scan  | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm  |
| Variation (%)  | -0.410000   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)   | 0.136546  |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)  | 0.214597  |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>   | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>   |
|  |  |



#7

Test Mode: WCDMA Band II, Low channel(Head Left Cheek)  
 Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone  
 Model: S80 Lite  
 Test Date: Dec 11, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_1900                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1852.4000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 41.25                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.41                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.83                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.710000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.618848                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 1.108559                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#8

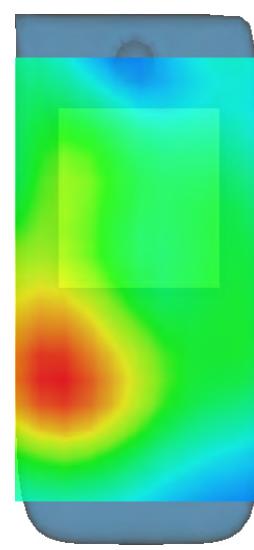
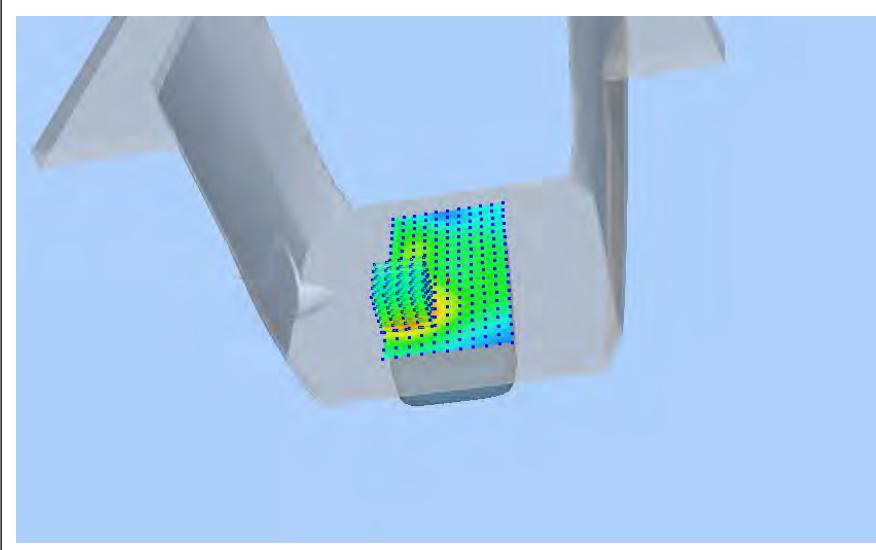
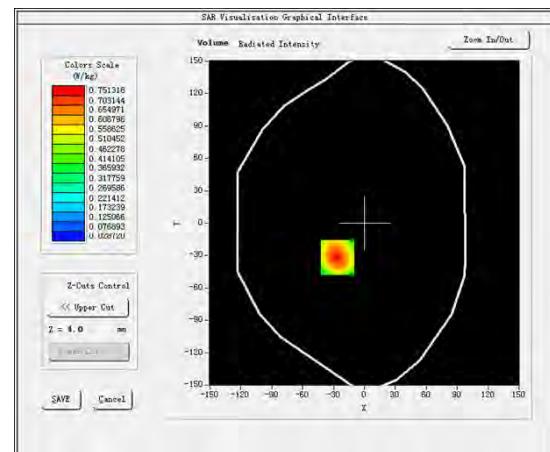
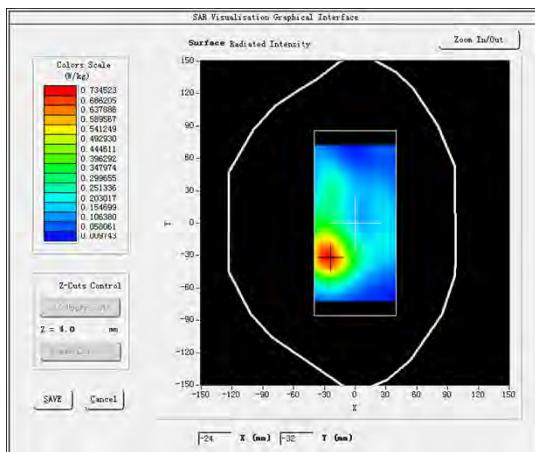
Test Mode: Hotspot WCDMA Band II, Low channel(Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 12, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_1900                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1852.4000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 54.71                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.53                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.87                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 0.890000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.420300                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.716184                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#9

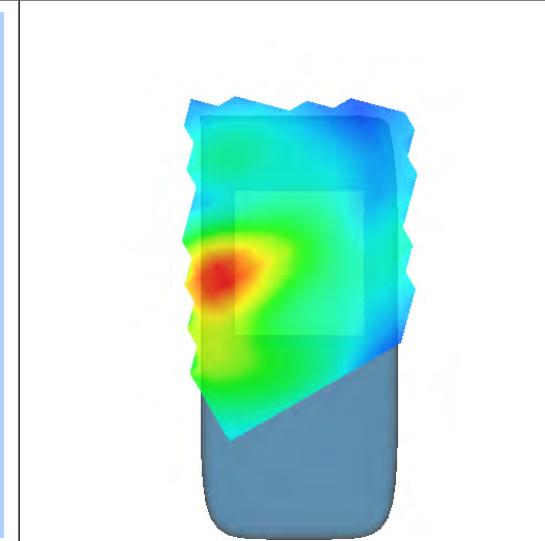
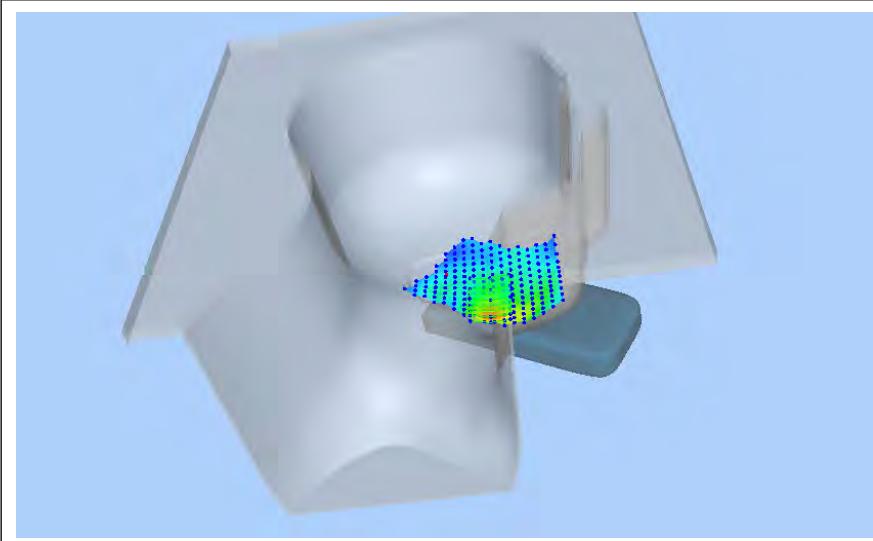
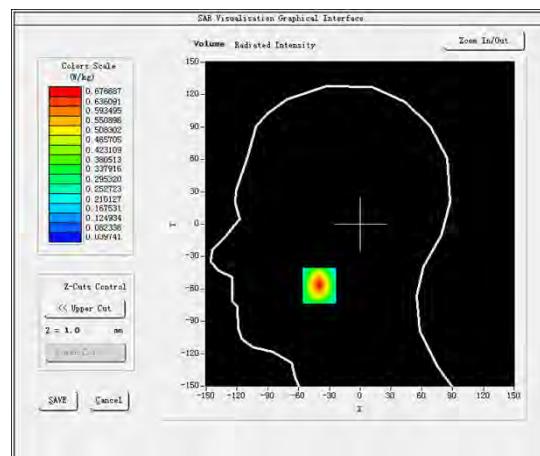
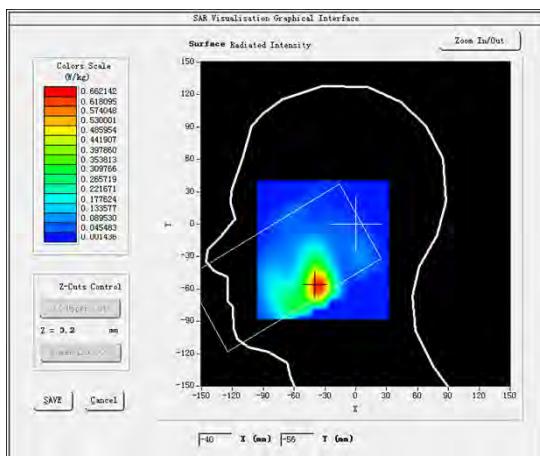
Test Mode:LTE Band 2, 1RB,High channel(Head Left Cheek)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 07, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_1800                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1907.5000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 40.33                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.42                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.83                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -1.930000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.352120                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.625699                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#10

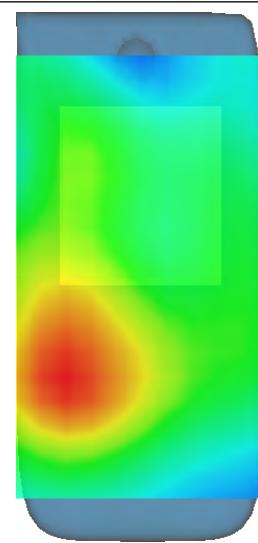
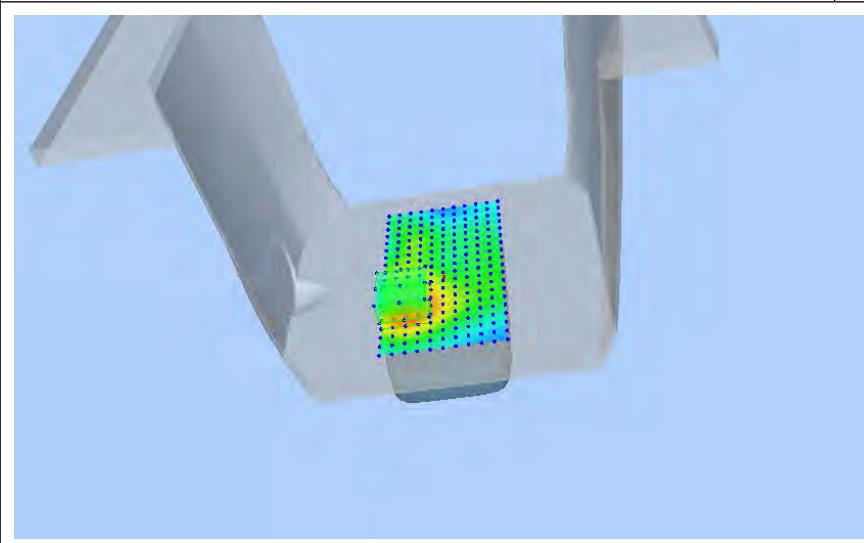
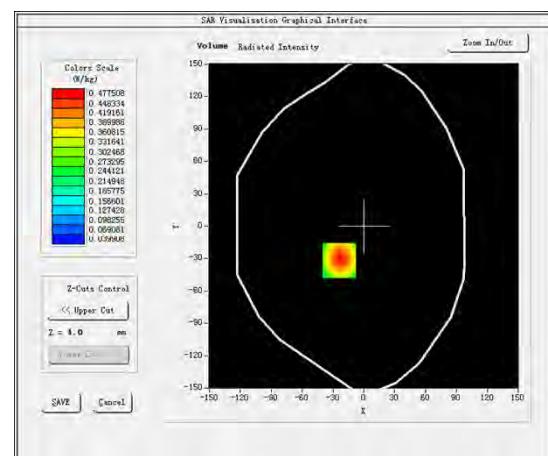
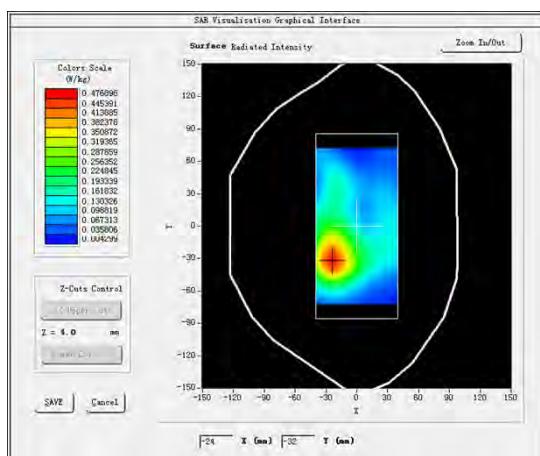
Test Mode: Hotspot LTE Band 2, 1RB, High channel (Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 10, 2018

|                                   |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_1800                    |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1907.5000                   |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 54.19                       |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.50                        |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324            |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                         |
| Conversion Factor                 | 1.87                        |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                         |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm               |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7, dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.020000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.270243                    |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.452684                    |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>           |



#11

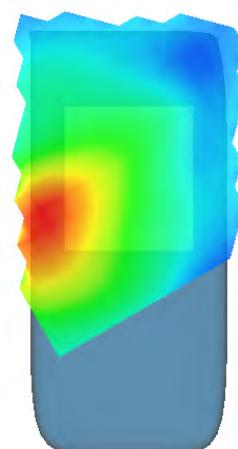
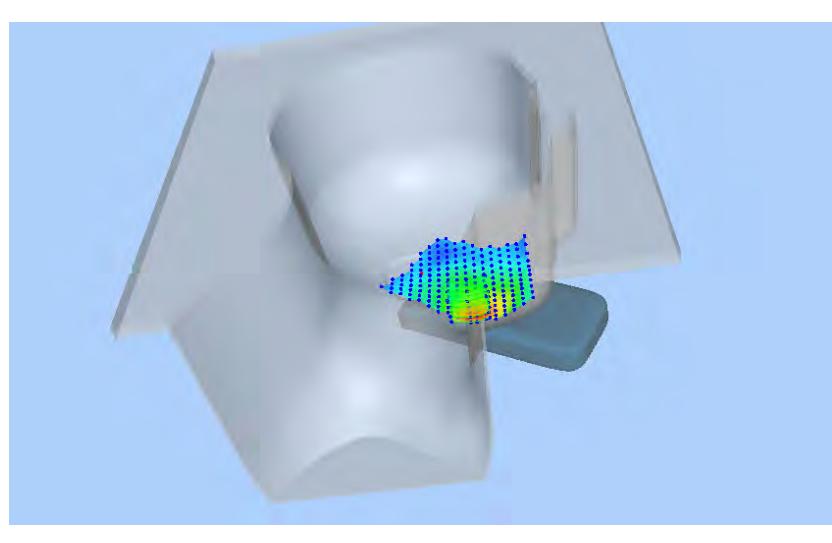
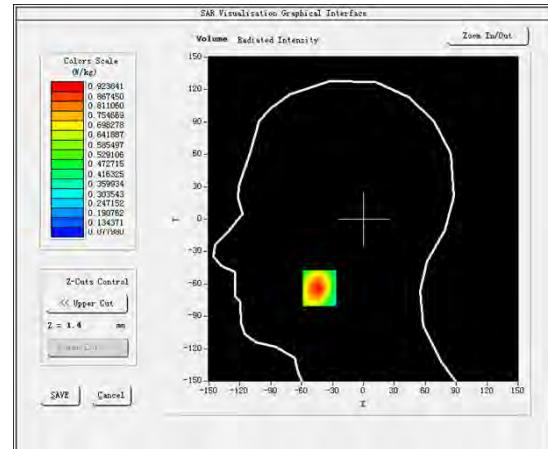
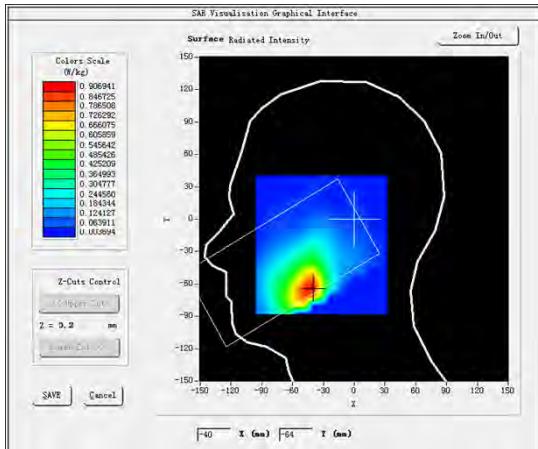
Test Mode: LTE Band 4, 1RB, Low channel(Head Left Cheek)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 07, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_1800                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1710.7000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 41.59                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.42                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.40                       |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.04                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.140000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.544794                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.873615                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#12

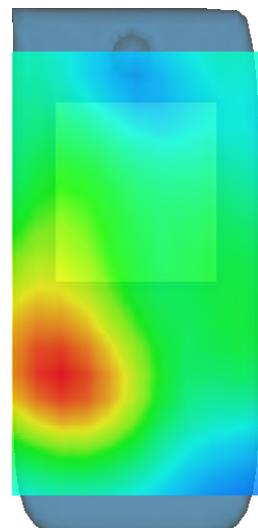
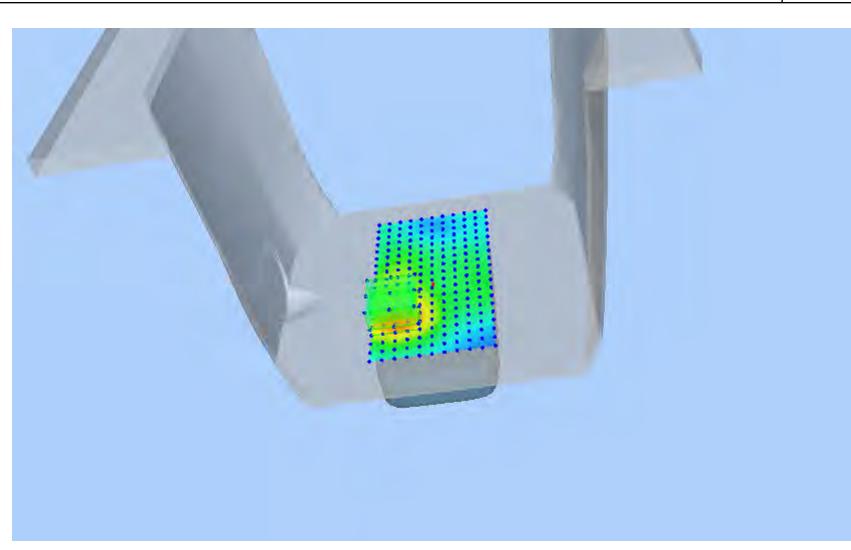
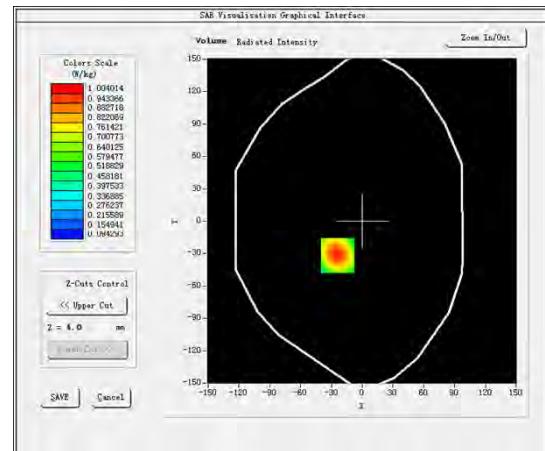
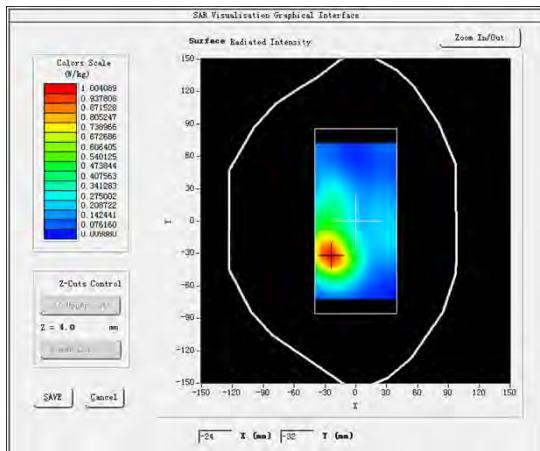
Test Mode: LTE Band 4, 1RB, Low channel(Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 10, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_1800                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 1710.7000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 54.19                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.50                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 2.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.08                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 0.590000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.573772                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.948300                   |

**SURFACE SAR****VOLUME SAR**

#13

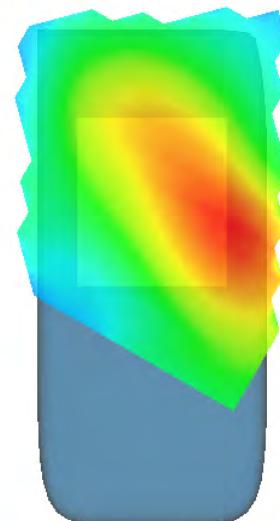
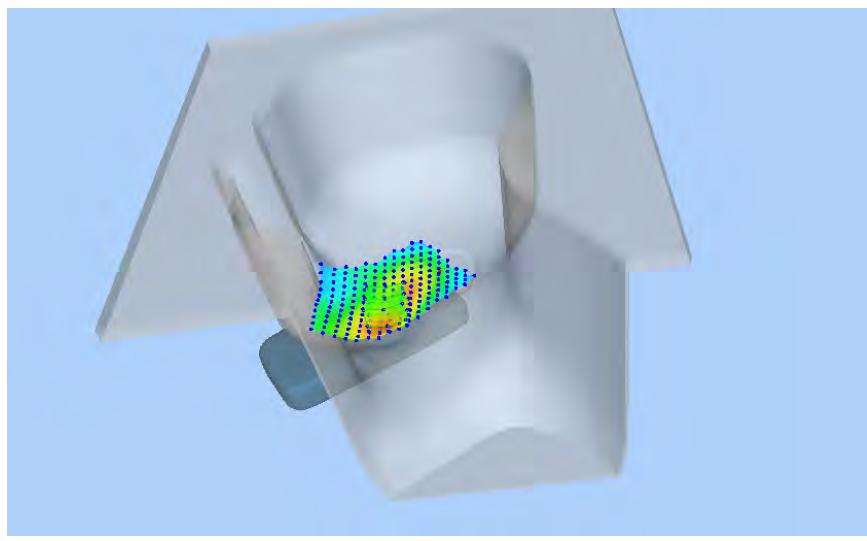
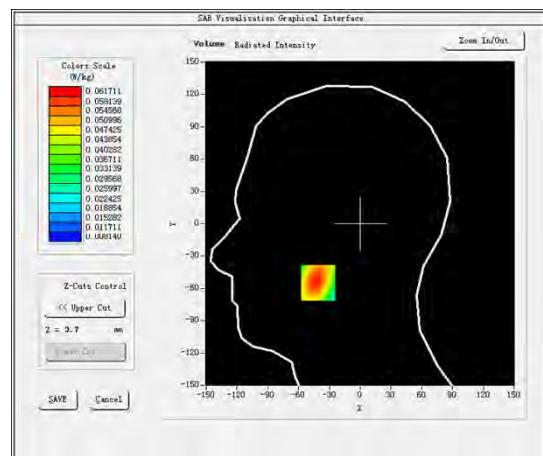
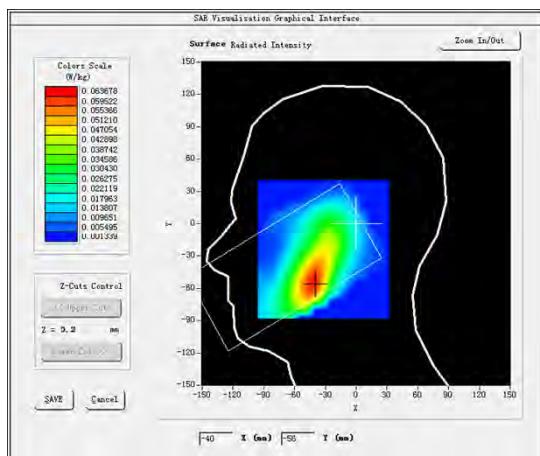
Test Mode: LTE Band 5, Low channel(Head Right Cheek)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 05, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_850                    |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 824.7000                   |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 40.33                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.89                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 4.86                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.300000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.040473                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.060311                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#14

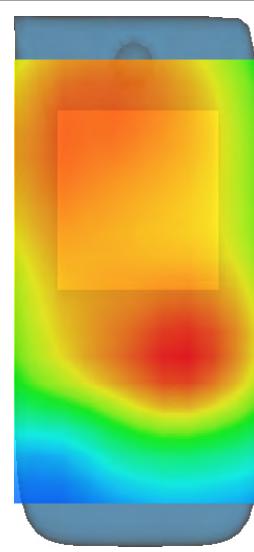
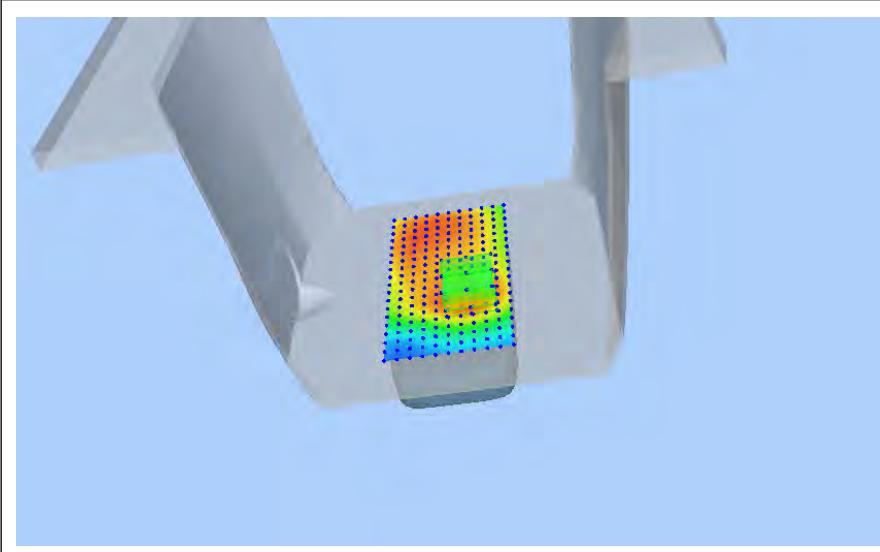
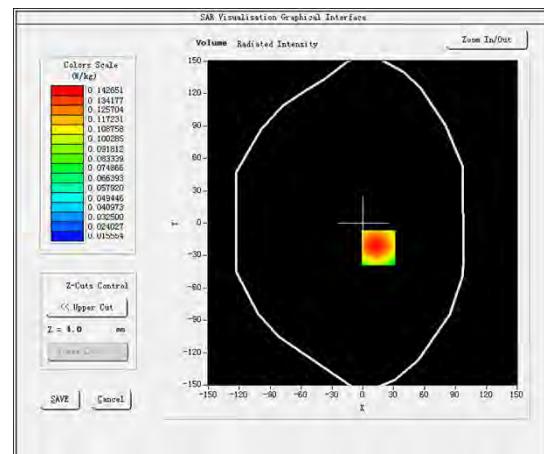
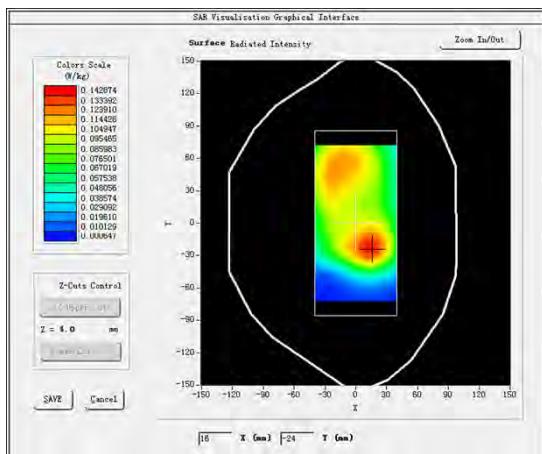
Test Mode: Hotspot LTE Band 5, Low channel(Body Back Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 06, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_850                    |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 824.7000                   |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 54.37                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.95                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 5.04                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 0.190000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.087683                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.137222                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#15

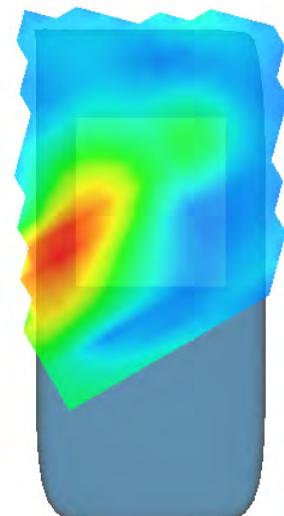
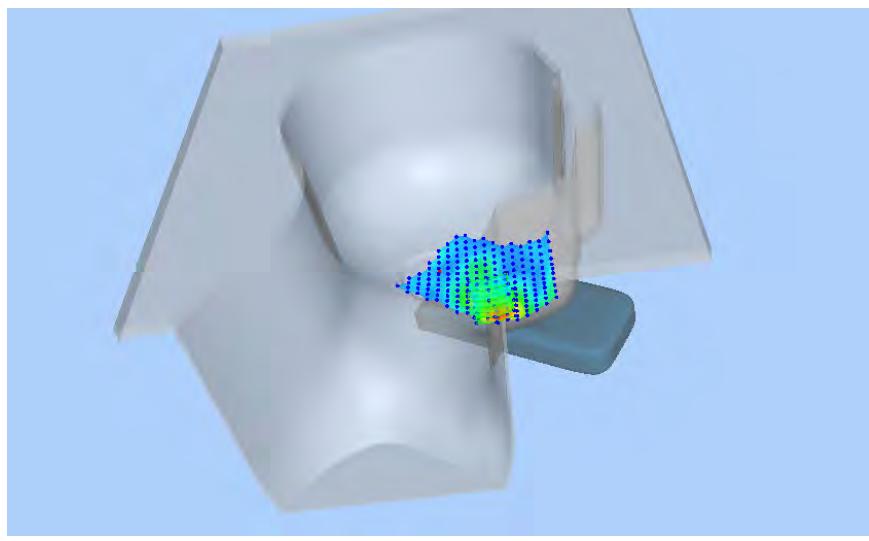
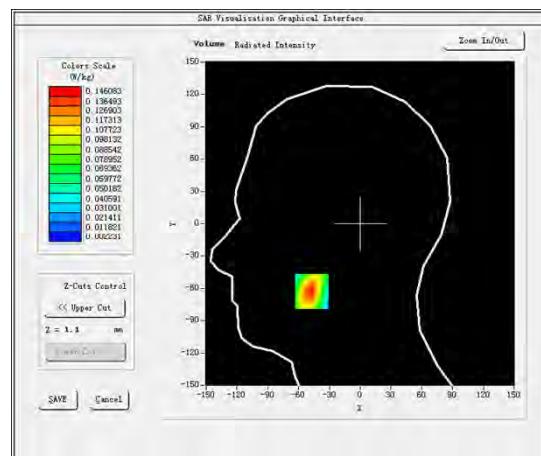
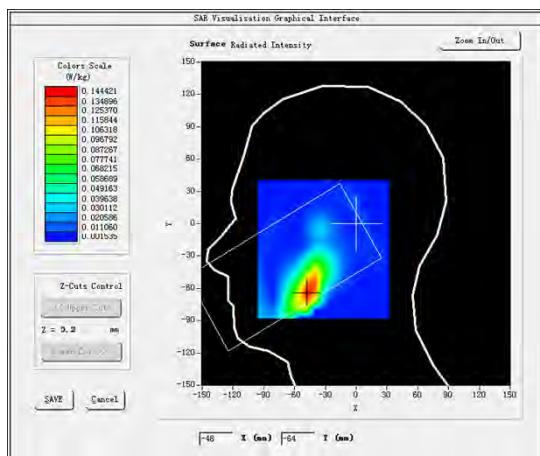
Test Mode: LTE Band 7, 1RB, Middle channel(Head Left Cheek)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 17, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_2600                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2535.0000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 39.55                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.91                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.32                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 4.020000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.070532                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.136338                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#16

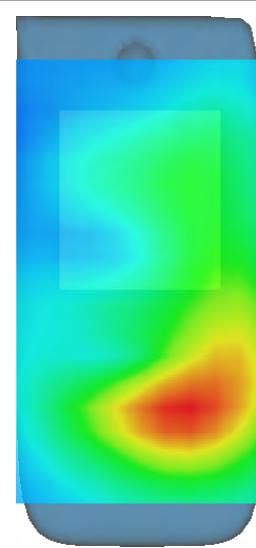
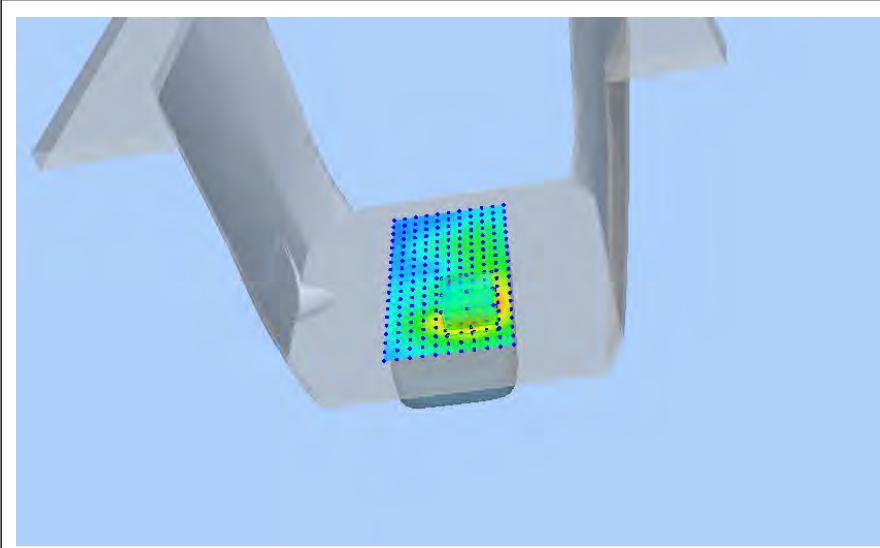
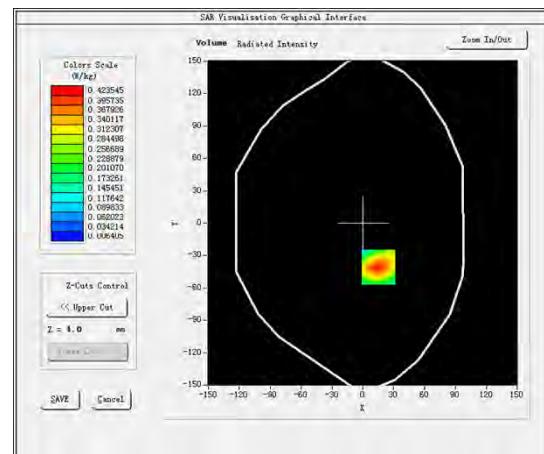
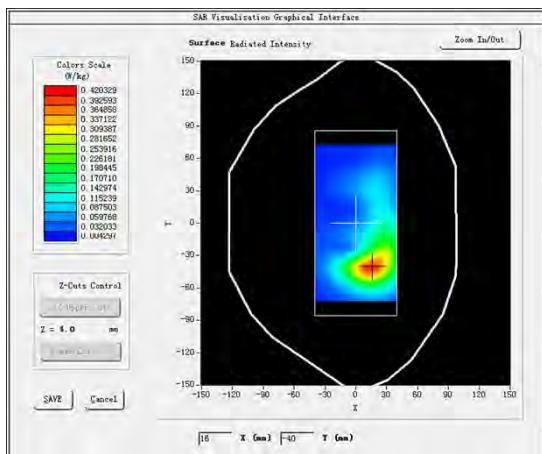
Test Mode: Hotspot LTE Band 7, 1RB, Low channel(Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 20, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_2600                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2535.0000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 50.76                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 2.15                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.38                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.040000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.201818                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.396270                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#17

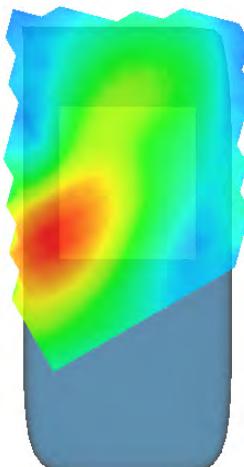
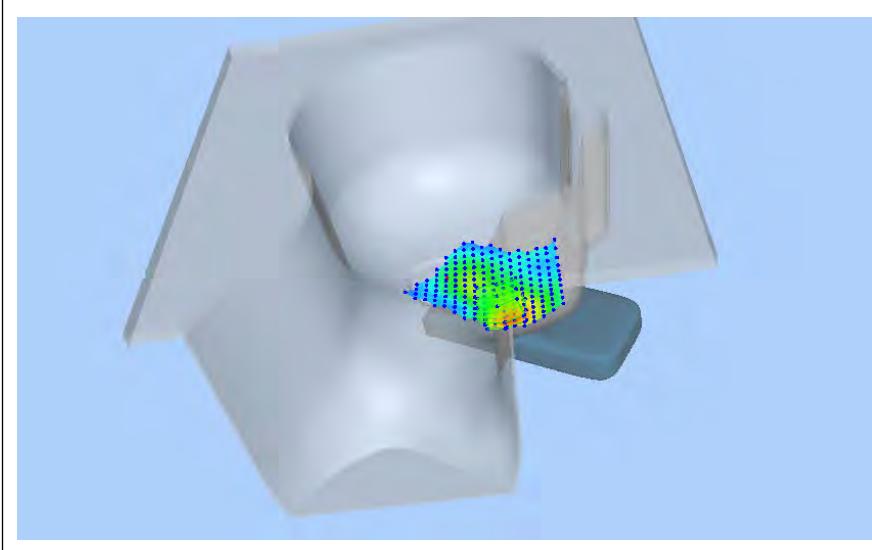
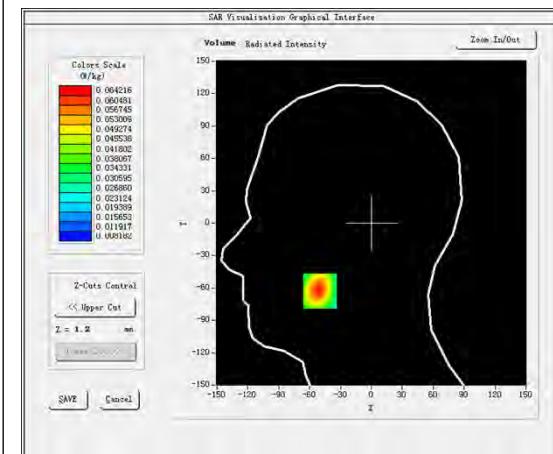
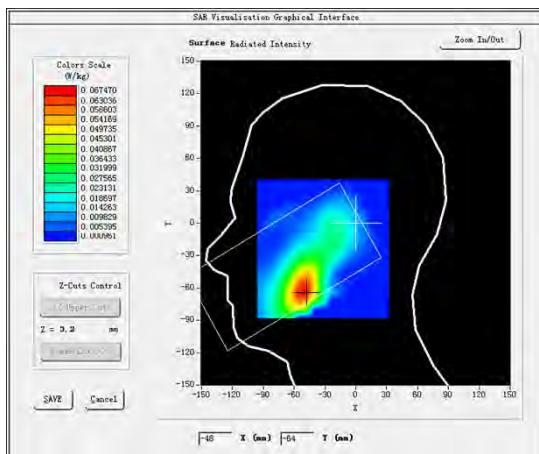
Test Mode: LTE Band 17, Middle channel (Head Left Cheek)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 03, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_750                    |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 710.0000                   |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 42.40                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.86                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 4.53                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 2.160000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.040186                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.062056                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#18

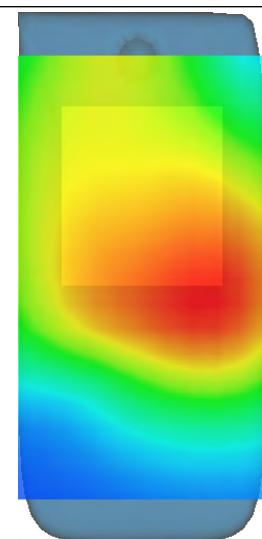
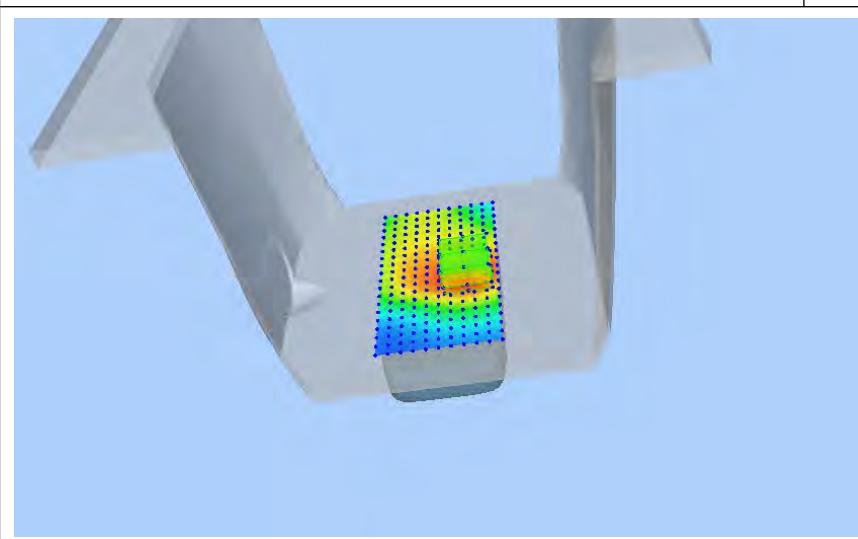
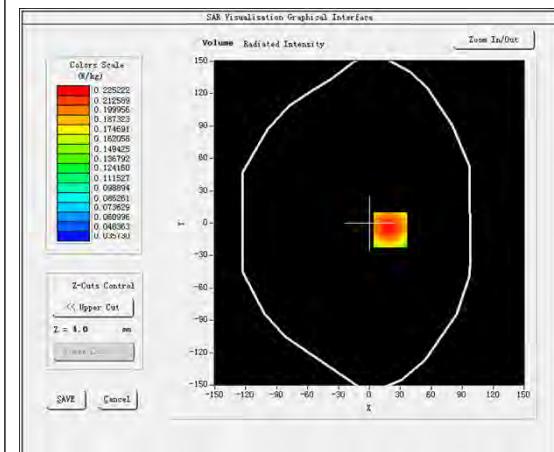
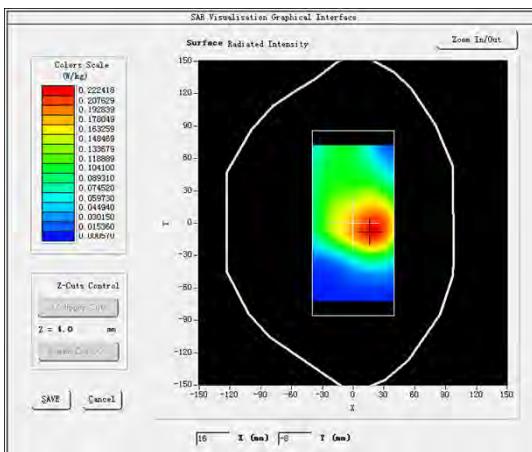
Test Mode: Hotspot LTE Band 17, Middle channel (Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 04, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_750                    |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 710.0000                   |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 57.11                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 0.97                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 4.70                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.730000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.156799                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.228910                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#19

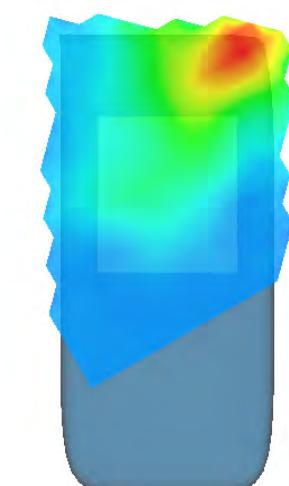
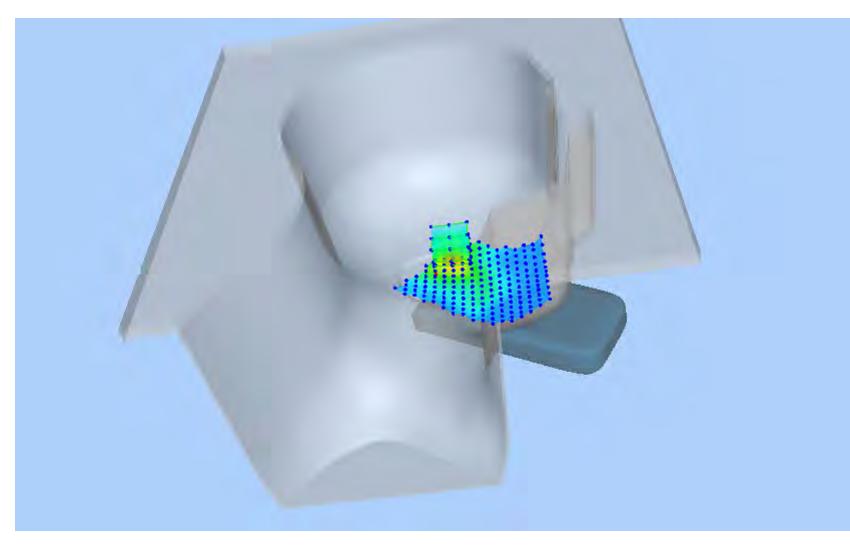
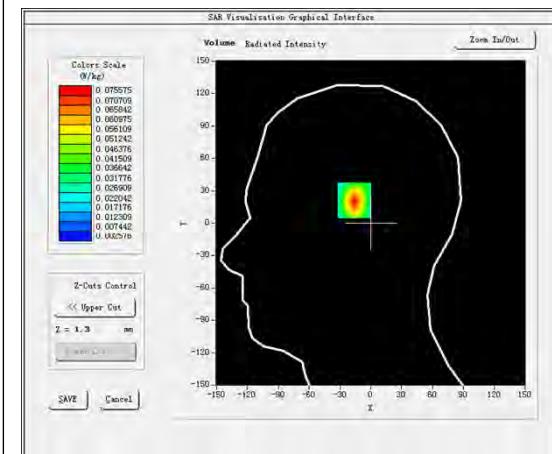
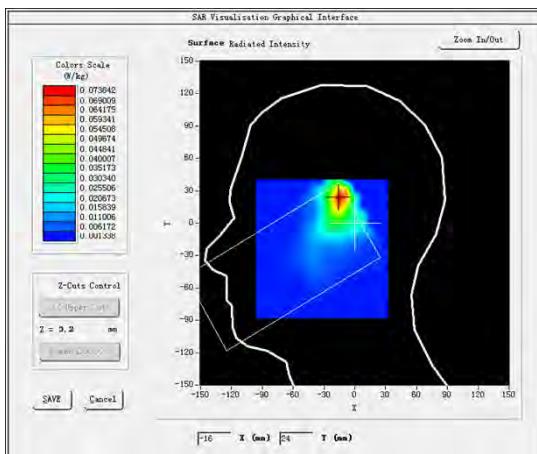
Test Mode:802.11b(WiFi2.4G),Low channel (Head Left Cheek)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 13, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | HSL_2450                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2412.0000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 39.83                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.79                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.21                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | -0.820000                  |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.039225                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.086548                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



#20

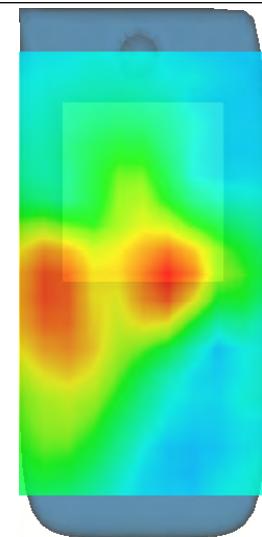
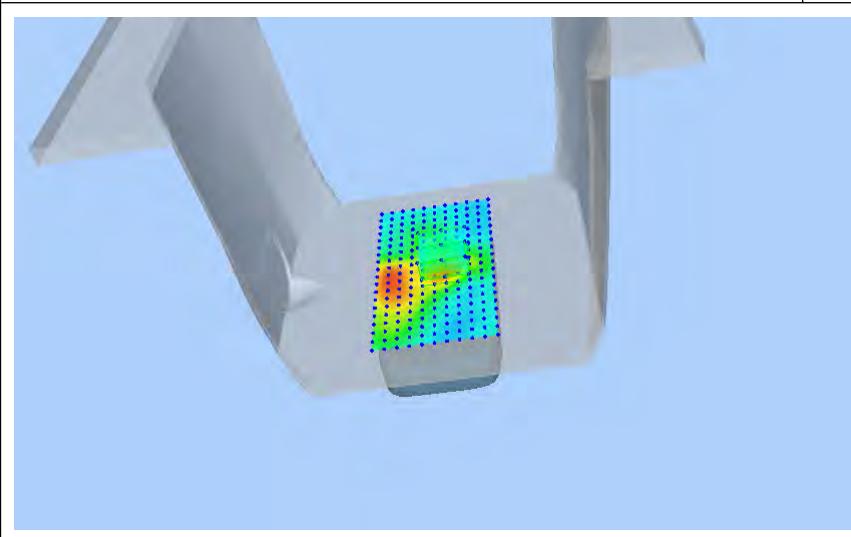
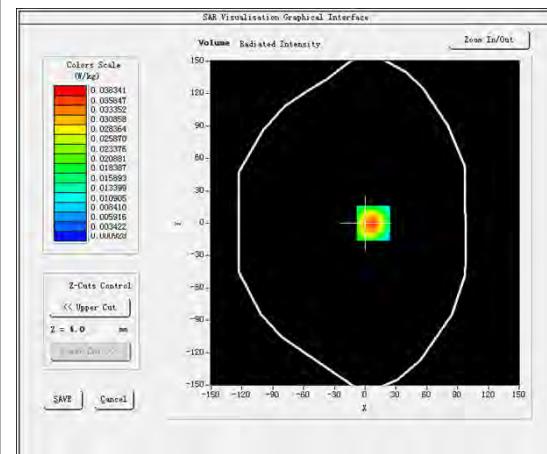
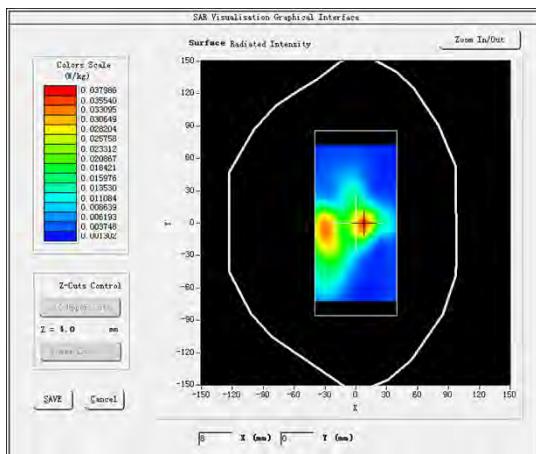
Test Mode: Hotspot 802.11b(WiFi2.4G), Low channel (Body Rear Side)

Product Description: LTE GSM/WCDMA Smartphone

Model: S80 Lite

Test Date: Dec 14, 2018

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Medium(liquid type)               | MSL_2450                   |
| Frequency (MHz)                   | 2412.0000                  |
| Relative permittivity (real part) | 52.17                      |
| Conductivity (S/m)                | 1.96                       |
| E-Field Probe                     | SN 31/17 EPGO324           |
| Crest Factor                      | 1.0                        |
| Conversion Factor                 | 2.28                       |
| Sensor                            | 4mm                        |
| Area Scan                         | dx=8mm dy=8mm              |
| Zoom Scan                         | 5x5x7,dx=8mm dy=8mm dz=5mm |
| Variation (%)                     | 0.160000                   |
| SAR 10g (W/Kg)                    | 0.018129                   |
| SAR 1g (W/Kg)                     | 0.035645                   |
| <b>SURFACE SAR</b>                | <b>VOLUME SAR</b>          |



## 5. CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES

### 5.1 Probe-EPGO324 Calibration Certificate



### COMOSAR E-Field Probe Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

#### SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING LABORATORY LTD.

1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,  
BAO'AN BLVD

BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA

MVG COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E-FIELD PROBE

SERIAL NO.: SN 31/17 EPGO324

#### Calibrated at MVG US

2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



Calibration Date: 10/08/2018

#### Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited COMOSAR Dosimetric E-Field Probe calibration performed in MVG USA using the CALISAR / CALIBAIR test bench, for use with a COMOSAR system only. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

|               | Name          | Function        | Date      | Signature     |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC    | Product Manager | 10/8/2018 |               |
| Checked by :  | Jérôme LUC    | Product Manager | 10/8/2018 |               |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 10/8/2018 | Kim Rutkowska |

| Distribution : | Customer Name   |
|----------------|---|
|                | Shenzhen LCS<br>Compliance Testing<br>Laboratory Ltd. |

| Issue | Date      | Modifications   |
|-------|-----------|-----------------|
| A     | 10/8/2018 | Initial release |
|       |           |                 |
|       |           |                 |
|       |           |                 |

Page: 2/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |                                      |    |
|-----|--------------------------------------|----|
| 1   | Device Under Test .....              | 4  |
| 2   | Product Description .....            | 4  |
| 2.1 | General Information .....            | 4  |
| 3   | Measurement Method .....             | 4  |
| 3.1 | Linearity .....                      | 4  |
| 3.2 | Sensitivity .....                    | 5  |
| 3.3 | Lower Detection Limit .....          | 5  |
| 3.4 | Isotropy .....                       | 5  |
| 3.5 | Boundary Effect .....                | 5  |
| 4   | Measurement Uncertainty.....         | 5  |
| 5   | Calibration Measurement Results..... | 6  |
| 5.1 | Sensitivity in air .....             | 6  |
| 5.2 | Linearity .....                      | 7  |
| 5.3 | Sensitivity in liquid .....          | 7  |
| 5.4 | Isotropy .....                       | 8  |
| 6   | List of Equipment .....              | 10 |

Page: 3/10

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to  
be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*



## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

**1 DEVICE UNDER TEST**

| Device Under Test                        |   |
|--|---|
| Device Type                              | COMOSAR DOSIMETRIC E FIELD PROBE  |
| Manufacturer                             | MVG   |
| Model                                    | SSE2  |
| Serial Number                            | SN 31/17 EPGO324  |
| Product Condition (new / used)           | New   |
| Frequency Range of Probe                 | 0.15 GHz-6GHz   |
| Resistance of Three Dipoles at Connector | Dipole 1: R1=0.189 MΩ<br>Dipole 2: R2=0.203 MΩ<br>Dipole 3: R3=0.218 MΩ |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

**2 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION****2.1 GENERAL INFORMATION**

MVG's COMOSAR E field Probes are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards.



**Figure 1 – MVG COMOSAR Dosimetric E field Dipole**

|  |        |
|--|--------|
| Probe Length                               | 330 mm |
| Length of Individual Dipoles               | 2 mm   |
| Maximum external diameter                  | 8 mm   |
| Probe Tip External Diameter                | 2.5 mm |
| Distance between dipoles / probe extremity | 1 mm   |

**3 MEASUREMENT METHOD**

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide recommended practices for the probe calibrations, including the performance characteristics of interest and methods by which to assess their affect. All calibrations / measurements performed meet the fore mentioned standards.

**3.1 LINEARITY**

The evaluation of the linearity was done in free space using the waveguide, performing a power sweep to cover the SAR range 0.01W/kg to 100W/kg.

Page: 4/10

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.*



## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

**3.2 SENSITIVITY**

The sensitivity factors of the three dipoles were determined using a two step calibration method (air and tissue simulating liquid) using waveguides as outlined in the standards.

**3.3 LOWER DETECTION LIMIT**

The lower detection limit was assessed using the same measurement set up as used for the linearity measurement. The required lower detection limit is 10 mW/kg.

**3.4 ISOTROPY**

The axial isotropy was evaluated by exposing the probe to a reference wave from a standard dipole with the dipole mounted under the flat phantom in the test configuration suggested for system validations and checks. The probe was rotated along its main axis from 0 - 360 degrees in 15 degree steps. The hemispherical isotropy is determined by inserting the probe in a thin plastic box filled with tissue-equivalent liquid, with the plastic box illuminated with the fields from a half wave dipole. The dipole is rotated about its axis (0°–180°) in 15° increments. At each step the probe is rotated about its axis (0°–360°).

**3.5 BOUNDARY EFFECT**

The boundary effect is defined as the deviation between the SAR measured data and the expected exponential decay in the liquid when the probe is oriented normal to the interface. To evaluate this effect, the liquid filled flat phantom is exposed to fields from either a reference dipole or waveguide. With the probe normal to the phantom surface, the peak spatial average SAR is measured and compared to the analytical value at the surface.

**4 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY**

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty associated with an E-field probe calibration using the waveguide technique. All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

| Uncertainty analysis of the probe calibration in waveguide |                       |                          |            |    |                          |
|--|-----------------------|--------------------------|------------|----|--------------------------|
| Error Sources  | Uncertainty value (%) | Probability Distribution | Divisor    | ci | Standard Uncertainty (%) |
| Incident or forward power                                  | 3.00%                 | Rectangular              | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1  | 1.732%                   |
| Reflected power  | 3.00%                 | Rectangular              | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1  | 1.732%                   |
| Liquid conductivity  | 5.00%                 | Rectangular              | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1  | 2.887%                   |
| Liquid permittivity  | 4.00%                 | Rectangular              | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1  | 2.309%                   |
| Field homogeneity  | 3.00%                 | Rectangular              | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1  | 1.732%                   |
| Field probe positioning                                    | 5.00%                 | Rectangular              | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1  | 2.887%                   |

Page: 5/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

|  |       |             |            |   |        |
|--|-------|-------------|------------|---|--------|
| Field probe linearity                                      | 3.00% | Rectangular | $\sqrt{3}$ | 1 | 1.732% |
| <b>Combined standard uncertainty</b>                       |       |             |            |   | 5.831% |
| <b>Expanded uncertainty</b><br>95 % confidence level k = 2 |       |             |            |   | 12.0%  |

## 5 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

| Calibration Parameters |       |
|------------------------|-------|
| Liquid Temperature     | 21 °C |
| Lab Temperature        | 21 °C |
| Lab Humidity           | 45 %  |

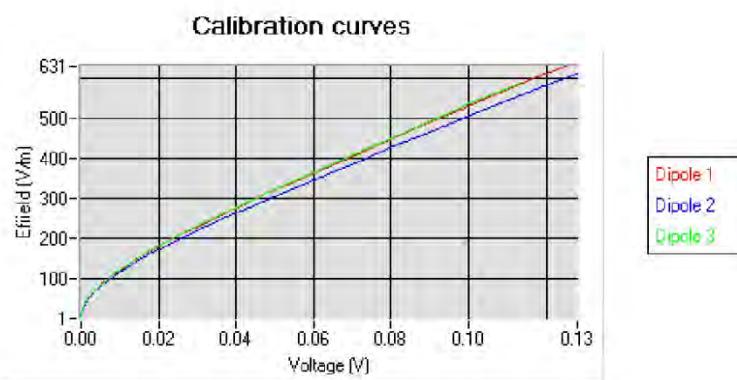
## 5.1 SENSITIVITY IN AIR

| Normx dipole<br>1 ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) | Normy dipole<br>2 ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) | Normz dipole<br>3 ( $\mu\text{V}/(\text{V}/\text{m})^2$ ) |
|---|---|---|
| 0.80  | 0.83  | 0.68  |

| DCP dipole 1<br>(mV) | DCP dipole 2<br>(mV) | DCP dipole 3<br>(mV) |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 95                   | 90                   | 93                   |

Calibration curves  $e_i=f(V)$  ( $i=1,2,3$ ) allow to obtain H-field value using the formula:

$$E = \sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2}$$



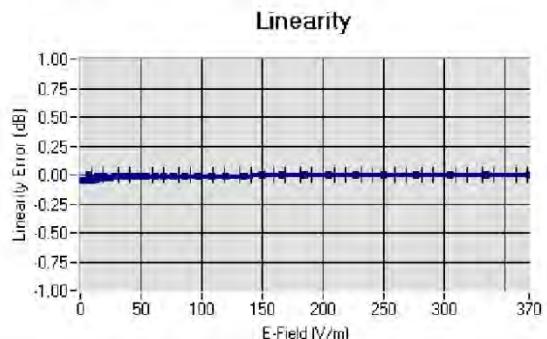
Page: 6/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

**5.2 LINEARITY**

Linearity +/- 1.13% (+/- 0.05dB)

**5.3 SENSITIVITY IN LIQUID**

| Liquid | Frequency<br>(MHz +/-<br>100MHz) | Permittivity | Epsilon (S/m) | ConvF |
|--------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------|
| HL450  | 450                              | 42.17        | 0.86          | 1.56  |
| BL450  | 450                              | 57.65        | 0.95          | 1.60  |
| HL750  | 750                              | 40.03        | 0.93          | 1.45  |
| BL750  | 750                              | 56.83        | 1.00          | 1.50  |
| HL850  | 835                              | 42.19        | 0.90          | 1.55  |
| BL850  | 835                              | 54.67        | 1.01          | 1.59  |
| HL900  | 900                              | 42.08        | 1.01          | 1.54  |
| BL900  | 900                              | 55.25        | 1.08          | 1.60  |
| HL1800 | 1800                             | 41.68        | 1.46          | 1.65  |
| BL1800 | 1800                             | 53.86        | 1.46          | 1.68  |
| HL1900 | 1900                             | 38.45        | 1.45          | 1.86  |
| BL1900 | 1900                             | 53.32        | 1.56          | 1.93  |
| HL2000 | 2000                             | 38.26        | 1.38          | 1.83  |
| BL2000 | 2000                             | 52.70        | 1.51          | 1.89  |
| HL2300 | 2300                             | 39.44        | 1.62          | 1.95  |
| BL2300 | 2300                             | 54.52        | 1.77          | 2.01  |
| HL2450 | 2450                             | 37.50        | 1.80          | 1.91  |
| BL2450 | 2450                             | 53.22        | 1.89          | 1.95  |
| HL2600 | 2600                             | 39.80        | 1.99          | 1.89  |
| BL2600 | 2600                             | 52.52        | 2.23          | 1.94  |
| HL5200 | 5200                             | 35.64        | 4.67          | 1.50  |
| BL5200 | 5200                             | 48.64        | 5.51          | 1.56  |
| HL5400 | 5400                             | 36.44        | 4.87          | 1.44  |
| BL5400 | 5400                             | 46.52        | 5.77          | 1.47  |
| HL5600 | 5600                             | 36.66        | 5.17          | 1.48  |
| BL5600 | 5600                             | 46.79        | 5.77          | 1.53  |
| HL5800 | 5800                             | 35.31        | 5.31          | 1.50  |
| BL5800 | 5800                             | 47.04        | 6.10          | 1.55  |

LOWER DETECTION LIMIT: 9mW/kg

Page: 7/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

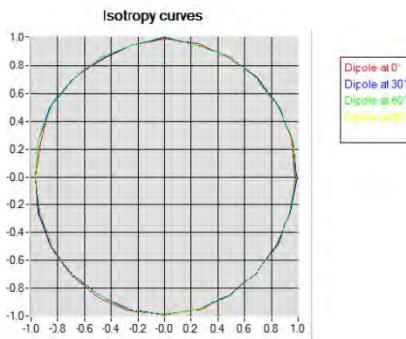


## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

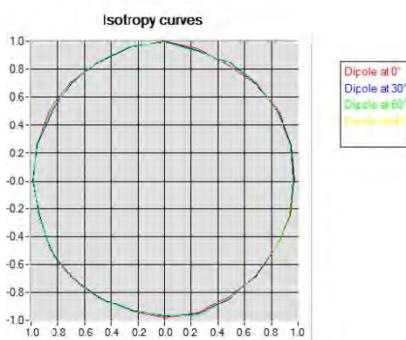
Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

5.4 ISOTROPY**HL900 MHz**

- Axial isotropy: 0.05 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.07 dB

**HL1800 MHz**

- Axial isotropy: 0.06 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.07 dB



Page: 8/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

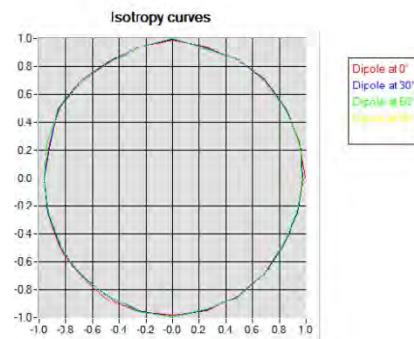


## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

**HL5600 MHz**

- Axial isotropy: 0.06 dB
- Hemispherical isotropy: 0.10 dB



Page: 9/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.



## COMOSAR E-FIELD PROBE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.281.2.18.SATU.A

## 6 LIST OF EQUIPMENT

| Equipment Summary Sheet       |                      |                    |   |   |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| Equipment Description         | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date                      | Next Calibration Date                         |
| Flat Phantom                  | MVG                  | SN-20/09-SAM71     | Validated. No cal required.                   | Validated. No cal required.                   |
| COMOSAR Test Bench            | Version 3            | NA                 | Validated. No cal required.                   | Validated. No cal required.                   |
| Network Analyzer              | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA  | SN100132           | 02/2016                                       | 02/2019                                       |
| Reference Probe               | MVG                  | EP 94 SN 37/08     | 10/2017                                       | 10/2019                                       |
| Multimeter                    | Keithley 2000        | 1188656            | 01/2017                                       | 01/2020                                       |
| Signal Generator              | Agilent E4438C       | MY49070581         | 01/2017                                       | 01/2020                                       |
| Amplifier                     | Aethercomm           | SN 046             | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter                   | HP E4418A            | US38261498         | 01/2017                                       | 01/2020                                       |
| Power Sensor                  | HP ECP-E26A          | US37181460         | 01/2017                                       | 01/2020                                       |
| Directional Coupler           | Narda 4216-20        | 01386              | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Waveguide                     | Mega Industries      | 069Y7-158-13-712   | Validated. No cal required.                   | Validated. No cal required.                   |
| Waveguide Transition          | Mega Industries      | 069Y7-158-13-701   | Validated. No cal required.                   | Validated. No cal required.                   |
| Waveguide Termination         | Mega Industries      | 069Y7-158-13-701   | Validated. No cal required.                   | Validated. No cal required.                   |
| Temperature / Humidity Sensor | Control Company      | 150798832          | 11/2017                                       | 11/2020                                       |

Page: 10/10

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of MVG.  
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of MVG.

## 5.2 SID750 Dipole Calibration Ceriticate



### SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

**SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING  
LABORATORY LTD.**  
**1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,  
BAO'AN BLVD**  
**BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA**  
**SATIMO COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE**  
**FREQUENCY: 750 MHZ**  
**SERIAL NO.: SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302**

Calibrated at SATIMO US  
2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



10/01/2018

#### Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in SATIMO USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

|               | Name          | Function        | Date       | Signature |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC    | Product Manager | 10/14/2018 |           |
| Checked by :  | Jérôme LUC    | Product Manager | 10/14/2018 |           |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 10/14/2018 |           |

| Distribution : | Customer Name   |
|----------------|---|
|                | Shenzhen LCS<br>Compliance Testing<br>Laboratory Ltd. |

| Issue | Date       | Modifications   |
|-------|------------|-----------------|
| A     | 10/14/2018 | Initial release |
|       |            |                 |
|       |            |                 |
|       |            |                 |

Page: 2/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 1   | Introduction.....                             | 4  |
| 2   | Device Under Test .....                       | 4  |
| 3   | Product Description .....                     | 4  |
| 3.1 | General Information .....                     | 4  |
| 4   | Measurement Method .....                      | 5  |
| 4.1 | Return Loss Requirements .....                | 5  |
| 4.2 | Mechanical Requirements .....                 | 5  |
| 5   | Measurement Uncertainty.....                  | 5  |
| 5.1 | Return Loss .....                             | 5  |
| 5.2 | Dimension Measurement .....                   | 5  |
| 5.3 | Validation Measurement .....                  | 5  |
| 6   | Calibration Measurement Results.....          | 6  |
| 6.1 | Return Loss and Impedance .....               | 6  |
| 6.2 | Mechanical Dimensions .....                   | 6  |
| 7   | Validation measurement .....                  | 7  |
| 7.1 | Head Liquid Measurement .....                 | 7  |
| 7.2 | SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid ..... | 7  |
| 7.3 | Body Liquid Measurement .....                 | 9  |
| 7.4 | SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid ..... | 9  |
| 8   | List of Equipment .....                       | 11 |

Page: 3/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to  
be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

## 1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

## 2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test              |                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Device Type                    | COMOSAR 750 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE |
| Manufacturer                   | Satimo                           |
| Model                          | SID750                           |
| Serial Number                  | SN 07/14 DIP 0G750-302           |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New                              |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

## 3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

### 3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Satimo's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



**Figure 1 – Satimo COMOSAR Validation Dipole**



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR-287.3.14.SATU.A

#### 4 MEASUREMENT METHOD

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

##### 4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

##### 4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

### 5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

##### 5.1 RETURN LOSS

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

| Frequency band | Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 400-6000MHz    | 0.1 dB                              |

##### 5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

| Length (mm) | Expanded Uncertainty on Length |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 3 - 300     | 0.05 mm                        |

##### 5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

| Scan Volume | Expanded Uncertainty |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 1 g         | 20.3 %               |
| 10 g        | 20.1 %               |

Page: 5/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to  
be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*

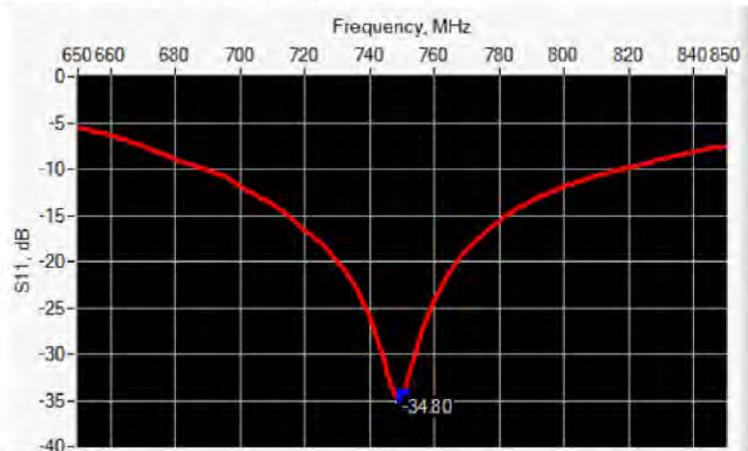


## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

## 6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

## 6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE



| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance                   |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 750             | -34.80           | -20              | $50.7 \Omega + 1.6 j\Omega$ |

## 6.2 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

| Frequency MHz | L mm              |          | h mm              |          | d mm             |          |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
|               | required          | measured | required          | measured | required         | measured |
| 300           | $420.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $250.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $6.35 \pm 1\%$ . |          |
| 450           | $290.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $166.7 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $6.35 \pm 1\%$ . |          |
| 750           | $176.0 \pm 1\%$ . | PASS     | $100.0 \pm 1\%$ . | PASS     | $6.35 \pm 1\%$ . | PASS     |
| 835           | $161.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $89.8 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 900           | $149.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $83.3 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1450          | $89.1 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $51.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1500          | $80.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $50.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1640          | $79.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $45.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1750          | $75.2 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $42.9 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1800          | $72.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $41.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1900          | $68.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $39.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1950          | $66.3 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $38.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2000          | $64.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $37.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2100          | $61.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $35.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2300          | $55.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $32.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2450          | $51.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $30.4 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2600          | $48.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $28.8 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 3000          | $41.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $25.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 3500          | $37.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $26.4 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 3700          | $34.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $26.4 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR-287.3.14.SATU.A

## 7 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT

The IEEE Std. 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements must be performed using a reference dipole meeting the fore mentioned return loss and mechanical dimension requirements. The validation measurement must be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards. Per the standards, the dipole shall be positioned below the bottom of the phantom, with the dipole length centered and parallel to the longest dimension of the flat phantom, with the top surface of the dipole at the described distance from the bottom surface of the phantom.

### 7.1 HEAD LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency<br>MHz | Relative permittivity ( $\epsilon_r'$ ) |          | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ) S/m |          |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
|                  | required                                | measured | required                      | measured |
| 300              | 45.3 ± 5 %                              |          | 0.87 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 450              | 43.5 ± 5 %                              |          | 0.87 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 750              | 41.9 ± 5 %                              | PASS     | 0.89 ± 5 %                    | PASS     |
| 835              | 41.5 ± 5 %                              |          | 0.90 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 900              | 41.5 ± 5 %                              |          | 0.97 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 1450             | 40.5 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.20 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 1500             | 40.4 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.23 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 1640             | 40.2 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.31 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 1750             | 40.1 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.37 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 1800             | 40.0 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.40 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 1900             | 40.0 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.40 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 1950             | 40.0 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.40 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 2000             | 40.0 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.40 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 2100             | 39.8 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.49 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 2300             | 39.5 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.67 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 2450             | 39.2 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.80 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 2600             | 39.0 ± 5 %                              |          | 1.96 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 3000             | 38.5 ± 5 %                              |          | 2.40 ± 5 %                    |          |
| 3500             | 37.9 ± 5 %                              |          | 2.91 ± 5 %                    |          |

### 7.2 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH HEAD LIQUID

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards state that the system validation measurements should produce the SAR values shown below (for phantom thickness of 2 mm), within the uncertainty for the system validation. All SAR values are normalized to 1 W forward power. In bracket, the measured SAR is given with the used input power.

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Software                                  | OPENSAR V4  |
| Phantom                                   | SN 20/09 SAM71  |
| Probe                                     | SN 18/11 EPG122                                       |
| Liquid                                    | Head Liquid Values: $\epsilon_r' : 42.1$ sigma : 0.89 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 15.0 mm   |
| Area scan resolution                      | dx=8mm/dy=8mm   |

Page: 7/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.

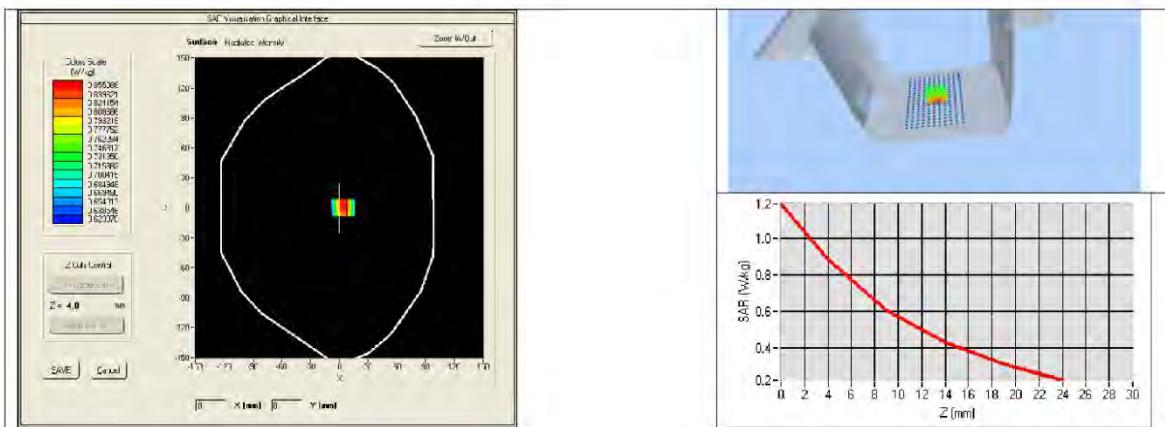


## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

|                      |                     |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Zoon Scan Resolution | dx=8mm/dy=8m/dz=5mm |
| Frequency            | 750 MHz             |
| Input power          | 20 dBm              |
| Liquid Temperature   | 21 °C               |
| Lab Temperature      | 21 °C               |
| Lab Humidity         | 45 %                |

| Frequency<br>MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) |             | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) |             |
|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|
|                  | required         | measured    | required          | measured    |
| 300              | 2.85             |             | 1.94              |             |
| 450              | 4.58             |             | 3.06              |             |
| 750              | 8.49             | 8.38 (0.84) | 5.55              | 5.53 (0.55) |
| 835              | 9.56             |             | 6.22              |             |
| 900              | 10.9             |             | 6.99              |             |
| 1450             | 29               |             | 16                |             |
| 1500             | 30.5             |             | 16.8              |             |
| 1640             | 34.2             |             | 18.4              |             |
| 1750             | 36.4             |             | 19.3              |             |
| 1800             | 38.4             |             | 20.1              |             |
| 1900             | 39.7             |             | 20.5              |             |
| 1950             | 40.5             |             | 20.9              |             |
| 2000             | 41.1             |             | 21.1              |             |
| 2100             | 43.6             |             | 21.9              |             |
| 2300             | 48.7             |             | 23.3              |             |
| 2450             | 52.4             |             | 24                |             |
| 2600             | 55.3             |             | 24.6              |             |
| 3000             | 63.8             |             | 25.7              |             |
| 3500             | 67.1             |             | 25                |             |



Page: 8/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

7.3 BODY LIQUID MEASUREMENT

| Frequency<br>MHz | Relative permittivity ( $\epsilon_r'$ ) |          | Conductivity ( $\sigma$ ) S/m |          |
|------------------|---|----------|-------------------------------|----------|
|                  | required                                | measured | required                      | measured |
| 150              | 61.9 ±5 %                               |          | 0.80 ±5 %                     |          |
| 300              | 58.2 ±5 %                               |          | 0.92 ±5 %                     |          |
| 450              | 56.7 ±5 %                               |          | 0.94 ±5 %                     |          |
| 750              | 55.5 ±5 %                               | PASS     | 0.96 ±5 %                     | PASS     |
| 835              | 55.2 ±5 %                               |          | 0.97 ±5 %                     |          |
| 900              | 55.0 ±5 %                               |          | 1.05 ±5 %                     |          |
| 915              | 55.0 ±5 %                               |          | 1.06 ±5 %                     |          |
| 1450             | 54.0 ±5 %                               |          | 1.30 ±5 %                     |          |
| 1610             | 53.8 ±5 %                               |          | 1.40 ±5 %                     |          |
| 1800             | 53.3 ±5 %                               |          | 1.52 ±5 %                     |          |
| 1900             | 53.3 ±5 %                               |          | 1.52 ±5 %                     |          |
| 2000             | 53.3 ±5 %                               |          | 1.52 ±5 %                     |          |
| 2100             | 53.2 ±5 %                               |          | 1.62 ±5 %                     |          |
| 2450             | 52.7 ±5 %                               |          | 1.95 ±5 %                     |          |
| 2600             | 52.5 ±5 %                               |          | 2.16 ±5 %                     |          |
| 3000             | 52.0 ±5 %                               |          | 2.73 ±5 %                     |          |
| 3500             | 51.3 ±5 %                               |          | 3.31 ±5 %                     |          |
| 5200             | 49.0 ±10 %                              |          | 5.30 ±10 %                    |          |
| 5300             | 48.9 ±10 %                              |          | 5.42 ±10 %                    |          |
| 5400             | 48.7 ±10 %                              |          | 5.53 ±10 %                    |          |
| 5500             | 48.6 ±10 %                              |          | 5.65 ±10 %                    |          |
| 5600             | 48.5 ±10 %                              |          | 5.77 ±10 %                    |          |
| 5800             | 48.2 ±10 %                              |          | 6.00 ±10 %                    |          |

7.4 SAR MEASUREMENT RESULT WITH BODY LIQUID

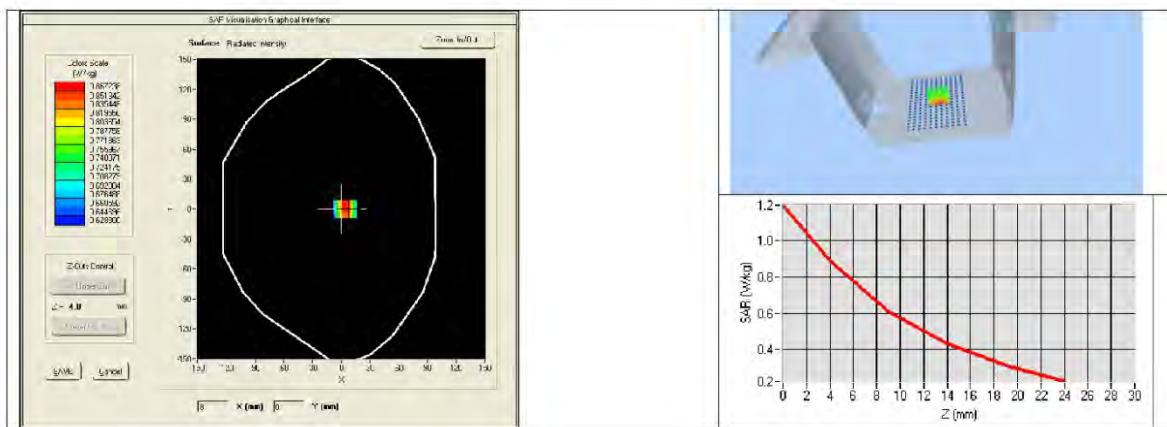
|   |   |
|---|---|
| Software                                  | OPENSAR V4  |
| Phantom                                   | SN 20/09 SAM71  |
| Probe                                     | SN 18/11 EPG122                                       |
| Liquid                                    | Body Liquid Values: $\epsilon_r'$ : 56.6 sigma : 0.99 |
| Distance between dipole center and liquid | 15.0 mm   |
| Area scan resolution                      | dx=8mm/dy=8mm   |
| Zoon Scan Resolution                      | dx=8mm/dy=8m/dz=5mm                                   |
| Frequency                                 | 750 MHz   |
| Input power                               | 20 dBm  |
| Liquid Temperature                        | 21 °C   |
| Lab Temperature                           | 21 °C   |
| Lab Humidity                              | 45 %  |



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

| Frequency<br>MHz | 1 g SAR (W/kg/W) | 10 g SAR (W/kg/W) |
|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
|                  | measured         | measured          |
| 750              | 8.77 (0.88)      | 5.78 (0.58)       |



Page: 10/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.3.14.SATU.A

**8 LIST OF EQUIPMENT**

Equipment Summary Sheet

| Equipment Description           | Manufacturer / Model | Identification No. | Current Calibration Date                      | Next Calibration Date                         |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|
| SAM Phantom                     | Satimo               | SN-20/09-SAM71     | Validated. No cal required.                   | Validated. No cal required.                   |
| COMOSAR Test Bench              | Version 3            | NA                 | Validated. No cal required.                   | Validated. No cal required.                   |
| Network Analyzer                | Rhode & Schwarz ZVA  | SN100132           | 02/2018                                       | 02/2021                                       |
| Calipers                        | Carrera              | CALIPER-01         | 12/2018                                       | 12/2021                                       |
| Reference Probe                 | Satimo               | EPG122 SN 18/11    | 10/2018                                       | 10/2019                                       |
| Multimeter                      | Keithley 2000        | 1188656            | 12/2018                                       | 12/2021                                       |
| Signal Generator                | Agilent E4438C       | MY49070581         | 12/2018                                       | 12/2021                                       |
| Amplifier                       | Aethercomm           | SN 046             | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Power Meter                     | HP E4418A            | US38261498         | 12/2018                                       | 12/2021                                       |
| Power Sensor                    | HP ECP-E26A          | US37181460         | 12/2018                                       | 12/2021                                       |
| Directional Coupler             | Narda 4216-20        | 01386              | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. | Characterized prior to test. No cal required. |
| Temperature and Humidity Sensor | Control Company      | 11-661-9           | 8/2018  | 8/2021  |

Page: 11/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.

### 5.3 SID835 Dipole Calibration Ceriticate



## SAR Reference Dipole Calibration Report

Ref : ACR.287.4.14.SATU.A

### SHENZHEN LCS COMPLIANCE TESTING LABORATORY LTD.

1F., XINGYUAN INDUSTRIAL PARK, TONGDA ROAD,  
BAO'AN BLVD  
BAO'AN DISTRICT, SHENZHEN, GUANGDONG, CHINA

### SATIMO COMOSAR REFERENCE DIPOLE

FREQUENCY: 835 MHZ

SERIAL NO.: SN 07/14 DIP 0G835-303

Calibrated at SATIMO US

2105 Barrett Park Dr. - Kennesaw, GA 30144



10/01/2018

#### Summary:

This document presents the method and results from an accredited SAR reference dipole calibration performed in SATIMO USA using the COMOSAR test bench. All calibration results are traceable to national metrology institutions.



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.4.14.SATU.A

|               | Name          | Function        | Date       | Signature |
|---------------|---------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|
| Prepared by : | Jérôme LUC    | Product Manager | 10/14/2018 |           |
| Checked by :  | Jérôme LUC    | Product Manager | 10/14/2018 |           |
| Approved by : | Kim RUTKOWSKI | Quality Manager | 10/14/2018 |           |

| Distribution : | Customer Name   |
|----------------|---|
|                | Shenzhen LCS<br>Compliance Testing<br>Laboratory Ltd. |

| Issue | Date       | Modifications   |
|-------|------------|-----------------|
| A     | 10/14/2018 | Initial release |
|       |            |                 |
|       |            |                 |
|       |            |                 |

Page: 2/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
 The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.4.14.SATU.A

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|     |   |    |
|-----|---|----|
| 1   | Introduction.....                             | 4  |
| 2   | Device Under Test .....                       | 4  |
| 3   | Product Description .....                     | 4  |
| 3.1 | General Information .....                     | 4  |
| 4   | Measurement Method .....                      | 5  |
| 4.1 | Return Loss Requirements .....                | 5  |
| 4.2 | Mechanical Requirements .....                 | 5  |
| 5   | Measurement Uncertainty.....                  | 5  |
| 5.1 | Return Loss .....                             | 5  |
| 5.2 | Dimension Measurement .....                   | 5  |
| 5.3 | Validation Measurement .....                  | 5  |
| 6   | Calibration Measurement Results.....          | 6  |
| 6.1 | Return Loss and Impedance .....               | 6  |
| 6.2 | Mechanical Dimensions .....                   | 6  |
| 7   | Validation measurement .....                  | 7  |
| 7.1 | Head Liquid Measurement .....                 | 7  |
| 7.2 | SAR Measurement Result With Head Liquid ..... | 7  |
| 7.3 | Body Liquid Measurement .....                 | 9  |
| 7.4 | SAR Measurement Result With Body Liquid ..... | 9  |
| 8   | List of Equipment .....                       | 11 |

Page: 3/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to  
be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.4.14.SATU.A

## 1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains a summary of the requirements set forth by the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards for reference dipoles used for SAR measurement system validations and the measurements that were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

## 2 DEVICE UNDER TEST

| Device Under Test              |                                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Device Type                    | COMOSAR 835 MHz REFERENCE DIPOLE |
| Manufacturer                   | Satimo                           |
| Model                          | SID835                           |
| Serial Number                  | SN 07/14 DIP 0G835-303           |
| Product Condition (new / used) | New                              |

A yearly calibration interval is recommended.

## 3 PRODUCT DESCRIPTION

### 3.1 GENERAL INFORMATION

Satimo's COMOSAR Validation Dipoles are built in accordance to the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards. The product is designed for use with the COMOSAR test bench only.



**Figure 1 – Satimo COMOSAR Validation Dipole**



## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR-287.4.11.SATU.A

**4 MEASUREMENT METHOD**

The IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C and CEI/IEC 62209 standards provide requirements for reference dipoles used for system validation measurements. The following measurements were performed to verify that the product complies with the fore mentioned standards.

**4.1 RETURN LOSS REQUIREMENTS**

The dipole used for SAR system validation measurements and checks must have a return loss of -20 dB or better. The return loss measurement shall be performed against a liquid filled flat phantom, with the phantom constructed as outlined in the fore mentioned standards.

**4.2 MECHANICAL REQUIREMENTS**

The IEEE Std. 1528 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards specify the mechanical components and dimensions of the validation dipoles, with the dimensions frequency and phantom shell thickness dependent. The COMOSAR test bench employs a 2 mm phantom shell thickness therefore the dipoles sold for use with the COMOSAR test bench comply with the requirements set forth for a 2 mm phantom shell thickness.

**5 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTY**

All uncertainties listed below represent an expanded uncertainty expressed at approximately the 95% confidence level using a coverage factor of k=2, traceable to the Internationally Accepted Guides to Measurement Uncertainty.

**5.1 RETURN LOSS**

The following uncertainties apply to the return loss measurement:

| Frequency band | Expanded Uncertainty on Return Loss |
|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 400-6000MHz    | 0.1 dB                              |

**5.2 DIMENSION MEASUREMENT**

The following uncertainties apply to the dimension measurements:

| Length (mm) | Expanded Uncertainty on Length |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 3 - 300     | 0.05 mm                        |

**5.3 VALIDATION MEASUREMENT**

The guidelines outlined in the IEEE 1528, OET 65 Bulletin C, CENELEC EN50361 and CEI/IEC 62209 standards were followed to generate the measurement uncertainty for validation measurements.

| Scan Volume | Expanded Uncertainty |
|-------------|----------------------|
| 1 g         | 20.3 %               |
| 10 g        | 20.1 %               |

Page: 5/11

*This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.*

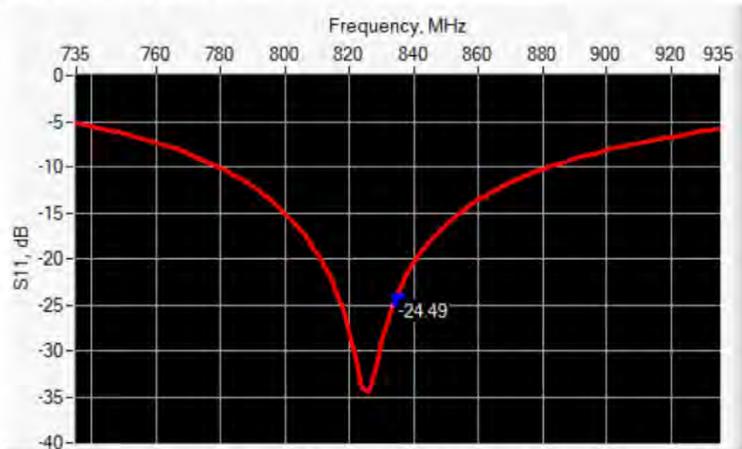


## SAR REFERENCE DIPOLE CALIBRATION REPORT

Ref: ACR.287.4.14.SATU.A

## 6 CALIBRATION MEASUREMENT RESULTS

## 6.1 RETURN LOSS AND IMPEDANCE



| Frequency (MHz) | Return Loss (dB) | Requirement (dB) | Impedance                   |
|-----------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 835             | -24.49           | -20              | $54.9 \Omega + 2.8 j\Omega$ |

## 6.2 MECHANICAL DIMENSIONS

| Frequency MHz | L mm              |          | h mm              |          | d mm             |          |
|---------------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|----------|------------------|----------|
|               | required          | measured | required          | measured | required         | measured |
| 300           | $420.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $250.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $6.35 \pm 1\%$ . |          |
| 450           | $290.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $166.7 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $6.35 \pm 1\%$ . |          |
| 750           | $176.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $100.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $6.35 \pm 1\%$ . |          |
| 835           | $161.0 \pm 1\%$ . | PASS     | $89.8 \pm 1\%$ .  | PASS     | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  | PASS     |
| 900           | $149.0 \pm 1\%$ . |          | $83.3 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1450          | $89.1 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $51.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1500          | $80.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $50.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1640          | $79.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $45.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1750          | $75.2 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $42.9 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1800          | $72.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $41.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1900          | $68.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $39.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 1950          | $66.3 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $38.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2000          | $64.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $37.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2100          | $61.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $35.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2300          | $55.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $32.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2450          | $51.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $30.4 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 2600          | $48.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $28.8 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 3000          | $41.5 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $25.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 3500          | $37.0 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $26.4 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |
| 3700          | $34.7 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $26.4 \pm 1\%$ .  |          | $3.6 \pm 1\%$ .  |          |

Page: 6/11

This document shall not be reproduced, except in full or in part, without the written approval of SATIMO.  
The information contained herein is to be used only for the purpose for which it is submitted and is not to be released in whole or part without written approval of SATIMO.